

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22

FOOD AND DRUG ADMINISTRATION
CENTER FOR DRUG EVALUATION AND RESEARCH

JOINT MEETING OF THE DRUG SAFETY AND RISK
MANAGEMENT ADVISORY COMMITTEE (DSaRM) AND THE
PSYCHOPHARMACOLOGIC DRUGS ADVISORY COMMITTEE (PDAC)

Tuesday, November 19, 2024

8:30 a.m. to 4:53 p.m.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22

Meeting Roster

DESIGNATED FEDERAL OFFICER (Non-Voting)

Jessica Seo, PharmD, MPH

Division of Advisory Committee and

Consultant Management

Office of Executive Programs, CDER, FDA

DRUG SAFETY AND RISK MANAGEMENT ADVISORY COMMITTEE

MEMBERS (Voting)

Maryann Amirshahi PharmD, MD, MPH, PhD, BCPS,

FACMT, FACEP, FASAM, FCP

Professor of Emergency Medicine,

Georgetown University School of Medicine

Department of Emergency Medicine,

MedStar Washington Hospital Center

Washington, District of Columbia

1 **Michael C. Dejos, PharmD, MBA, BCPS, CHOP, CPPS**

2 System Medication Safety Officer

3 Methodist Le Bonheur Healthcare

4 Assistant Professor

5 University of Tennessee Health Science Center

6 Memphis, Tennessee

7

8 **Sascha Dublin, MD, PhD**

9 Senior Scientific Investigator

10 Kaiser Permanente Washington Health Research

11 Institute

12 Seattle, Washington

13

14 **James Floyd, MD, MS**

15 *(Acting Chairperson)*

16 Co-Director, Cardiovascular Health Research Unit

17 Professor of Medicine

18 Adjunct Professor of Epidemiology

19 University of Washington

20 Seattle, Washington

21

22

1 **John B. Hertig, PharmD, MS, CPPS, FASHP**

2 *(via video conferencing platform)*

3 Associate Professor

4 Department of Pharmacy Practice

5 Butler University College of Pharmacy and

6 Health Sciences

7 Indianapolis, Indiana

8

9 **Elizabeth Rebo, PharmD, MBA, CPPS**

10 Executive Director, Pharmacy Quality and Medication

11 Safety

12 National Pharmacy Services

13 Kaiser Permanente

14 Downey, California

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

DRUG SAFETY AND RISK MANAGEMENT ADVISORY COMMITTEE**MEMBERS (Non-Voting)****Jens-Ulrich Stegmann, RN, MD***(Alternate Industry Representative)*

Senior Vice President

Global Head Clinical Safety and

Pharmacovigilance, EU QPPV

GlaxoSmithKline (GSK)

Wavre, Belgium

PSYCHOPHARMACOLOGIC DRUGS ADVISORY COMMITTEE**MEMBERS (Voting)****Walter S. Dunn, MD, PhD**

Assistant Clinical Professor

University of California Los Angeles

Department of Psychiatry

Director, Mood Disorders Section

Director, Interventional Psychiatry Service

West Los Angeles Veterans Affairs Medical Center

Los Angeles, California

1 **Jess G. Fiedorowicz, MD, PhD**

2 *(via video conferencing platform)*

3 Head and Chief, Department of Mental Health

4 The Ottawa Hospital

5 Professor and Senior Research Chair in Adult

6 Psychiatry, Department of Psychiatry

7 University of Ottawa

8 Ottawa, Ontario

9

10 **Rajesh Narendran, MD**

11 Attending Psychiatrist

12 Resolve Crisis Services

13 UPMC Western Psychiatric Hospital

14 Professor in Radiology and Psychiatry

15 University of Pittsburgh School of Medicine

16 Psychiatric Molecular Imaging Program

17 University of Pittsburgh

18 Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania

19

20

21

22

1 **PSYCHOPHARMACOLOGIC DRUGS ADVISORY COMMITTEE**

2 **MEMBERS (Non-Voting)**

3 **Carla M. Canuso, MD**

4 *(Industry Representative)*

5 Vice President, Head of Neuropsychiatry Clinical
6 Development

7 Janssen Research and Development, LLC
8 Titusville, New Jersey

9
10 **TEMPORARY MEMBERS (Voting)**

11 **Jacob S. Ballon, MD, MPH.**

12 Associate Professor

13 Co-Division Chief - Division of General Adult
14 Psychiatry and Psychology

15 Co-Director, INSPIRE Clinic

16 Department of Psychiatry

17 Stanford University

18 Stanford, California

19
20 **Michael Brisbin**

21 *(Patient Representative)*

22 Odessa, Missouri

1 **Megan J. Ehret, PharmD, MS, BCPP**

2 Professor, Co-Director Mental Health Program
3 University of Maryland, School of Pharmacy
4 Baltimore, Maryland
5

6 **Jeremy G. Perkins, MD, FACP, COL, US Army (ret)**

7 Deputy Director, Hematopoietic Stem Cell Program
8 Murtha Cancer Center,
9 Walter Reed National Military Medical Center
10 Hematology-Medical Oncology Service
11 Department of Medicine
12 Associate Professor of Medicine,
13 Uniformed Services University of the Health
14 Sciences (USUHS)
15 Bethesda, Maryland
16

17 **Brian W. Salvas, PharmD, RPh**

18 Vice President Pharmacy Innovation and Engineering
19 CVS Health
20 Woonsocket, Rhode Island
21
22

1 **Gopal Vyas, DO**

2 Clinical Assistant Professor

3 Department of Psychiatry

4 University of Maryland School of Medicine

5 Maryland Psychiatric Research Center

6 Baltimore, Maryland

7

8 **FDA PARTICIPANTS (Non-Voting)**

9 **Gerald Dal Pan, MD, MHS**

10 Director

11 Office of Surveillance and Epidemiology (OSE)

12 CDER, FDA

13

14 **Irene Z. Chan, PharmD**

15 Director

16 Office of Medication Error Prevention and Risk

17 Management (OMEPRM)

18 OSE, CDER, FDA

19

20

21

22

1 **Teresa Buracchio, MD**

2 Director

3 Office of Neuroscience (ON)

4 Office of New Drugs (OND)

5 CDER, FDA

6

7 **Cynthia LaCivita, PharmD**

8 Director

9 Division of Risk Management (DRM)

10 OMEPRM, OSE, CDER, FDA

11

12 **Tiffany R. Farchione, MD**

13 Director

14 Division of Psychiatry (DP)

15 ON, OND, CDER, FDA

16

17 **Bernard Fischer, MD**

18 Deputy Director

19 DP, ON, OND, CDER, FDA

20

21

22

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22

Marc Stone, MD

Deputy Director for Safety

DP, ON, OND, CDER, FDA

Carolyn Tieu, PharmD, MPH

Team Leader

DRM, OMEPRM, OSE, CDER, FDA

1	C O N T E N T S	
2	AGENDA ITEM	PAGE
3	Call to Order and Introduction of Committee	
4	James Floyd, MD, MS	14
5	Conflict of Interest Statement	
6	Jessica Seo, PharmD	19
7	FDA Opening Remarks	
8	Tiffany R. Farchione, MD	24
9	Clozapine Background & Regulatory History	
10	Leah Hart, PharmD	35
11	Industry Presentations	
12	Clozapine Product Manufacturers Group (CPMG)	
13	Overview of Clozapine	
14	Jason A. Gross, PharmD	54
15	Clinical Context of Clozapine	
16	John M. Kane, MD	61
17	Clinical Implications	
18	Robert O. Cotes, MD	70
19		
20		
21		
22		

1	C O N T E N T S (continued)	
2	AGENDA ITEM	PAGE
3	REMS Operation and Assessments	
4	James Shamp	79
5	AE Reporting, Stakeholder Feedback, and	
6	Opportunities for Improvements	
7	Jason A. Gross, PharmD	95
8	Clarifying Questions	109
9	FDA Presentations	
10	Summary of Studies Conducted for	
11	FDA's Re-Evaluation of the Clozapine	
12	REMS	
13	Cynthia LaCivita, PharmD	145
14	FDA's Updated Assessment of Severe	
15	Neutropenia and Gaps in Healthcare	
16	Carolyn Tieu, PharmD, MPH	173
17	Clarifying Questions	192
18	Open Public Hearing	223
19	Clarifying Questions (continued)	313
20	Questions to the Committee and Discussion	317
21	Adjournment	392
22		

P R O C E E D I N G S

(8:30 a.m.)

Call to Order

Introduction of Committee

DR. FLOYD: Good morning, everyone. We'll go ahead and get started. It's 8:30. I want to first remind everyone to please mute your line when you're not speaking, and also, please silence your cell phones and any other devices. For media and press, the FDA press contact is April Grant. Her email is displayed, and if you have any questions, please contact her.

My name is James Floyd, and I'll be chairing this meeting. I'm now going to call the November 19, 2024 Joint Drug Safety and Risk Management Advisory Committee and Pharmacologic Drugs Advisory Committee meeting to order. We'll start by going around and doing introductions, stating your name and affiliations, and I'd like to start with our FDA colleagues to the left and go around the table.

Teresa Buracchio, Director of the Office of

1 Neuroscience in CDER.

2 DR. CHAN: Irene Chan, Director of the
3 Office of Medication Error Prevention and Risk
4 Management.

5 DR. DAL PAN: Gerald Dal Pan, Director of
6 the Office of Surveillance and Epidemiology.

7 DR. LaCIVITA: Cynthia LaCivita, Director of
8 the Division of Risk Management.

9 DR. TIEU: Carolyn Tieu, Team Leader,
10 Division of Risk Management.

11 DR. FARCHIONE: Tiffany Farchione, Director
12 of Division of Psychiatry.

13 DR. FISCHER: Bernie Fischer, Deputy
14 Director of Division of Psychiatry.

15 DR. SEO: Dr. Hertig, if you can go ahead
16 and introduce yourself.

17 DR. HERTIG: Good morning. John Hertig,
18 Associate Professor at the Butler University
19 College of Pharmacy and Health Sciences.

20 DR. FIEDOROWICZ: Jess Fiedorowicz,
21 University of Ottawa.

22 DR. PERKINS: Jeremy Perkins. I'm a

1 hematologist/oncologist at Walter Reed National
2 Military Medical Center.

3 DR. EHRET: Megan Ehret, Professor at the
4 University of Maryland, School of Pharmacy.

5 DR. DUBLIN: Sascha Dublin, Kaiser
6 Permanente Washington, pharmacoepidemiologist and
7 general internal medicine physician.

8 DR. SEO: Jessica Seo, DFO, FDA.

9 DR. FLOYD: James Floyd, Professor of
10 Medicine and Epidemiology at University of
11 Washington and Acting Chair for this meeting.

12 MR. BRISBIN: Michael Brisbin, patient and
13 clozapine patient representative.

14 DR. NARENDRAN: Raj Narendran, psychiatrist,
15 UPMC, University of Pittsburgh.

16 DR. DUNN: Walter Dunn, psychiatrist,
17 Greater Los Angeles VA, University of California,
18 Los Angeles.

19 DR. BALLON: Jacob Ballon, Associate
20 Professor of Psychiatry at Stanford University.

21 DR. SALVAS: Brian Salvas, pharmacist and
22 Vice President of Pharmacy Innovation and

1 Engineering for CVS Health.

2 DR. DEJOS: Mike Dejos, System Medication
3 Safety Officer for Methodist Le Bonheur Healthcare
4 in Memphis, Tennessee.

5 DR. REBO: Elizabeth Rebo, Executive
6 Director of Medication Safety for National Pharmacy
7 Services at Kaiser Permanente.

8 DR. AMIRSHAHI: Maryann Amirshahi, Professor
9 of Emergency Medicine at Georgetown University
10 School of Medicine and Medical Director of the
11 National Capital Poison Center.

12 DR. STEGMANN: Jens Stegmann, Senior Vice
13 President, Head of Clinical Safety and
14 Pharmacovigilance at GSK, non-voting industry
15 representative.

16 DR. CANUSO: Carla Canuso, Neuropsychiatry
17 Clinical Development, Janssen Research and
18 Development, non-voting industry representative.

19 DR. FLOYD: Great. Thank you.

20 For topics like this meeting today, there
21 are often a variety of opinions, some of them are
22 strong; and our goal is that this meeting will be a

1 fair and open forum for discussion in that people
2 can express their views without interruption. So
3 this is a gentle reminder that people should speak
4 into the record only if recognized by the chair,
5 and that's me. So we look forward to a productive
6 meeting.

7 In the spirit of the Federal Advisory
8 Committee Act and the Government in the Sunshine
9 Act, we ask that the advisory committee members
10 take care that their conversations about the topic
11 take place only during the open forum of the
12 meeting. We know that sometimes the media are
13 anxious to speak with FDA about these proceedings,
14 but the FDA also will refrain from discussing
15 details until after it's over. Also, the committee
16 is reminded to please not discuss meeting topics
17 during the breaks or the lunch. Thank you.

18 Dr. Seo will read the Conflict of Interest
19 Statement.

20 DR. SEO: Thank you, Dr. Floyd.

21 Before I read the Conflict of Interest
22 Statement, I'd like to take a moment to have our

1 FDA participant, Dr. Marc Stone, introduce himself
2 into the record.

3 DR. STONE: Hi. I'm Marc Stone. I'm the
4 Deputy Director for Safety in the Division of
5 Psychiatry.

6 DR. SEO: Thank you, Dr. Stone.

7 We also have another panelist. Dr. Vyas, if
8 you could state your name and affiliation for the
9 record.

10 DR. VYAS: Hi. I'm Gopal Vyas. I'm a
11 psychiatrist with the University of Maryland School
12 of Medicine and have been using clozapine for some
13 time.

14 **Conflict of Interest Statement**

15 DR. SEO: Thank you.

16 The Food and Drug Administration, or FDA, is
17 convening today's joint meeting of the Drug Safety
18 and Risk Management Advisory Committee and the
19 Psychopharmacologic Drugs Advisory Committee under
20 the authority of the Federal Advisory Committee Act
21 of 1972. With the exception of the industry
22 representative, all members and temporary voting

1 members of the committees are special government
2 employees or regular federal employees from other
3 agencies and are subject to federal conflict of
4 interest laws and regulations.

5 The following information on the status of
6 the committees' compliance with the federal ethics
7 and conflict of interest laws, covered by but not
8 limited to those found at 18 U.S.C. Section 208, is
9 being provided to participants in today's meeting
10 and to the public.

11 FDA has determined that members and
12 temporary voting members of the committees are in
13 compliance with federal ethics and conflict of
14 interest laws. Under 18 U.S.C. Section 208,
15 Congress has authorized FDA to grant waivers to
16 special government employees and regular federal
17 employees who have potential financial conflicts
18 when it is determined that the agency's need for a
19 special government employee's services outweighs
20 their potential financial conflict of interest, or
21 when the interest of a regular federal employee is
22 not so substantial as to be deemed likely to affect

1 the integrity of the services which the government
2 may expect from the employee.

3 Related to the discussions of today's
4 meeting, members and temporary voting members of
5 the committees have been screened for potential
6 financial conflicts of interests of their own as
7 well as those imputed to them, including those of
8 their spouses or minor children and, for purposes
9 of 18 U.S.C. Section 208, their employers. These
10 interests may include investments; consulting;
11 expert witness testimony; contracts, grants,
12 CRADAs; teaching, speaking, writing; patents and
13 royalties; and primary employment.

14 Today's agenda involves discussion of the
15 re-evaluation of the Clozapine Risk Evaluation and
16 Mitigation Strategy, or REMS, and possible changes
17 to minimize burden on patients, pharmacies, and
18 prescribers while maintaining safe use of
19 clozapine. This is a particular matters meeting
20 during which specific matters related to clozapine
21 REMS will be discussed.

22 Based on the agenda for today's meeting and

1 all financial interests reported by the committee
2 members and temporary voting members, a conflict of
3 interest waiver has been issued in accordance with
4 18 U.S.C. Section 208(b)(1) to Dr. Walter Dunn.
5 Dr. Dunn's waiver involves stock holdings in a
6 party to the matter and six competing firms. The
7 aggregate market value of his financial interest in
8 the common stocks of the seven firms is between
9 \$25,000 and \$75,000. The waiver allows Dr. Dunn to
10 participate fully in today's deliberations.

11 FDA's reasons for issuing the waivers are
12 described in the waiver document, which is posted
13 on FDA's website on the advisory committee meeting
14 page, which can be found at www.fda.gov and by
15 searching on November 19, 2024, DSaRM. A copy of
16 the waiver may also be obtained by submitting a
17 written request to the agency's Freedom of
18 Information Division at 5630 Fishers Lane,
19 Room 1035, Rockville, Maryland, 20857, or requests
20 may be sent via fax to 301-827-9267.

21 To ensure transparency, we encourage all
22 standing committee members and temporary voting

1 members to disclose any public statements that they
2 have made concerning the clozapine REMS. With
3 respect to FDA's invited industry representatives,
4 we would like to disclose that both Dr. Carla
5 Canuso and Dr. Jens-Ulrich Stegmann are
6 participating in this meeting as non-voting
7 industry representatives, acting on behalf of
8 regulated industry. Dr. Canuso and Dr. Stegmann's
9 role at this meeting are to represent industry in
10 general and not any particular company. Dr. Canuso
11 is employed by Johnson & Johnson and Dr. Stegmann
12 is employed by GSK.

13 We would like to remind members and
14 temporary voting members that if the discussions
15 involve any other products or firms not already on
16 the agenda for which an FDA participant has a
17 personal or imputed financial interest, the
18 participants need to exclude themselves from such
19 involvement, and their exclusion will be noted for
20 the record. FDA encourages all other participants
21 to advise the committees of any financial
22 relationships that they may have with the firms at

1 issue.

2 Thank you, and I'll turn the floor back to
3 Dr. Floyd.

4 DR. FLOYD: Thank you. We'll now move along
5 to the FDA introductory remarks and a history of
6 clozapine regulatory history, starting with
7 Dr. Farchione.

8 **FDA Opening Remarks - Tiffany Farchione**

9 DR. FARCHIONE: Good morning, everyone. My
10 name is Tiffany Farchione, and I'm the Director of
11 the Division of Psychiatry here at FDA. We're here
12 today for a joint meeting of the Drug Safety and
13 Risk Management Advisory Committee and the
14 Psychopharmacologic Drugs Advisory Committee. FDA
15 is convening this advisory committee meeting to
16 discuss the agency's re-evaluation of the Clozapine
17 Risk Evaluation and Mitigation Strategy or the
18 Clozapine REMS.

19 Clozapine is an atypical antipsychotic that
20 is approved for treatment of treatment-resistant
21 schizophrenia and for reducing suicidal behavior in
22 patients with schizophrenia and schizoaffective

1 disorder. Since its initial approval in 1989,
2 prescribing, dispensing, and treatment with
3 clozapine required enrollment of prescribers,
4 pharmacies, and patients, and a restricted
5 distribution program to mitigate the risk of severe
6 neutropenia. Generic versions of clozapine were
7 eventually approved, each with their own restricted
8 distribution program. In 2015, these separate
9 programs were transitioned to a single shared REMS.
10 It is that shared REMS program that is the topic of
11 today's AC.

12 To set the stage, let's first talk about
13 clozapine's place in our treatment armamentarium,
14 starting with its indication for
15 treatment-resistant schizophrenia. Schizophrenia
16 is a serious and persistent psychiatric disorder,
17 and estimates of the international prevalence of
18 schizophrenia among non-institutionalized persons
19 vary but are generally less than 1 percent.

20 Schizophrenia can impact all aspects of an
21 individual's life. Social, educational, and
22 occupational functioning; physical health;

1 self-care; and quality of life are all impacted.
2 As a result, schizophrenia is the 12th leading
3 cause of years lost to disability worldwide. The
4 clinical presentation of schizophrenia includes
5 positive symptoms like delusions and
6 hallucinations, negative symptoms like blunted
7 affect and avolition, and cognitive impairment, and
8 chronic treatment is typically required for symptom
9 control.

10 Antipsychotic pharmacotherapy is the
11 mainstay of treatment for schizophrenia, though
12 it's generally recognized by clinicians that
13 antipsychotics have their greatest benefit on
14 positive symptoms and don't significantly improve
15 negative or cognitive symptoms.

16 The majority of patients with first-episode
17 psychosis will respond to their first antipsychotic
18 treatment trial but, unfortunately, a significant
19 subset of individuals with schizophrenia will
20 continue to experience psychosis despite adequate
21 trials of antipsychotic treatment. For those
22 patients, subsequent treatment with a different

1 non-clozapine antipsychotic is less likely to
2 result in significant symptom improvement, and
3 based on recent meta-analyses, roughly 22 to
4 37 percent of individuals with schizophrenia are
5 estimated to meet criteria for treatment
6 resistance.

7 Treatment-resistant symptoms have a large
8 impact on individuals with schizophrenia, their
9 families and caregivers, their treatment teams, and
10 society. Individuals with treatment-resistant
11 schizophrenia generally exhibit more severe
12 positive and negative symptoms, worse
13 neurocognitive functioning, lower quality of life
14 and community functioning, and higher healthcare
15 costs compared to those who respond to
16 antipsychotic medications.

17 Treatment-resistant symptoms require a
18 substantial amount of time and resources for
19 patient care activities, which may impact the
20 healthcare delivery system. As disease progresses
21 over time, the negative effects on families and
22 caregivers also grow, including decreases in family

1 cohesion and flexibility.

2 Clozapine is the only antipsychotic
3 medication approved for treatment-resistant
4 schizophrenia. Its efficacy and treatment-
5 resistant schizophrenia compared to other
6 antipsychotic medications has been evaluated in
7 published studies, in meta-analyses, and systematic
8 reviews of schizophrenia clinical trials.

9 Importantly, in the clinical study that supported
10 marketing approval in the United States, clozapine
11 demonstrated significantly greater efficacy
12 compared to chlorpromazine in treating the
13 symptoms of treatment-resistant schizophrenia. It
14 won in a head-to-head comparison.

15 This study included subjects with
16 schizophrenia who had inadequate response to
17 previous trials of at least three different
18 antipsychotics and inadequate response to a 6-week
19 trial of haloperidol in a single-blind, lead-in
20 phase. At the end of the 6-week, double-blind
21 treatment period, 30 percent of the subjects in the
22 clozapine group, compared to 4 percent of the

1 subjects in the comparator group, met the criteria
2 for treatment response.

3 Clozapine is also the only medication
4 approved for reducing suicidal behavior in patients
5 with schizophrenia and schizoaffective disorder.
6 It's important to note that the rates of suicidal
7 ideation and behavior, including suicide attempts
8 and deaths by suicide, are higher in people with
9 schizophrenia and schizoaffective disorder compared
10 to the general population. Treatment with
11 clozapine can be effective in reducing rates of
12 suicide and suicide attempts in people with
13 schizophrenia, even in those who have not met
14 formal criteria for treatment resistance.

15 Clozapine's efficacy in reducing suicidal
16 ideation and behavior was demonstrated in a
17 multicenter international trial, comparing the risk
18 for suicidal behavior in individuals with
19 schizophrenia or schizoaffective disorder at high
20 risk of suicide who were randomized to either
21 clozapine or olanzapine; and in this study,
22 subjects treated with clozapine had statistically

1 significantly longer delay in time to recurrent
2 suicidal behavior in comparison with olanzapine.

3 The probability of experiencing either a
4 significant suicide attempt, including completed
5 suicide or hospitalization because of imminent
6 suicide risk, was lower in the clozapine group,
7 around 24 percent, compared to around 32 percent in
8 the olanzapine group at week 104.

9 Despite being the only approved drug for
10 treatment-resistant schizophrenia, drug utilization
11 data analyses indicate that just under 148,000
12 patients were dispensed a clozapine outpatient
13 prescription in the United States in 2023. For
14 comparison, assuming that just under 2 percent of
15 the U.S. adults have a lifetime history of
16 schizophrenia, and assuming that 22 percent to
17 one-third of those individuals would meet criteria
18 for treatment resistance, that gives us an
19 estimated 814,000 to 1.2 million patients likely to
20 meet the criteria for treatment-resistant
21 schizophrenia and who could potentially be eligible
22 for treatment with clozapine.

1 Underutilization of clozapine has also been
2 documented through VA and Medicaid claims. So
3 although clozapine won't be appropriate for every
4 patient with treatment-resistant schizophrenia,
5 these data indicate that clozapine use is low in
6 the indicated population.

7 The benefits of clozapine must of course be
8 considered in the context of its risks. Although
9 severe neutropenia may be the most well-known risk
10 with clozapine, it's also associated with numerous
11 non-neutropenia related risks. These risks are not
12 the focus of the clozapine REMS, but they do weigh
13 heavily on the burden of patient management and may
14 impact a prescriber's decision to treat a patient
15 with clozapine. We do outline these risks in the
16 briefing document, and they are, of course, listed
17 in the clozapine prescribing information, but the
18 non-neutropenia related risks will not be the focus
19 of today's meeting.

20 The focus of today's meeting is the risk of
21 severe neutropenia and the Clozapine REMS Program
22 that is intended to mitigate that risk. As I

1 already mentioned, clozapine has been available via
2 a restricted distribution program since its initial
3 approval in 1989 and via the Clozapine REMS Program
4 since 2015. The exact monitoring requirements have
5 changed over time in response to new data and new
6 analyses, with the broad outline of the current
7 requirements listed on the slide here.

8 Both the initial transition to the single
9 shared system REMS and the subsequent 2021
10 transition to a new REMS administrator were fraught
11 with challenges, but recognizing that these
12 challenges had the potential to cause treatment
13 interruption and barriers to patient access, the
14 FDA has exercised enforcement discretion for
15 certain aspects of the REMS throughout this period.
16 As a result, the REMS has never been fully
17 implemented or functioned as intended.

18 So just to set the stage for today's
19 discussion, I want to briefly introduce the
20 elements of the current Clozapine REMS Program.
21 These will be described in detail later this
22 morning. The REMS is designed to identify severe

1 neutropenia early so that prompt intervention can
2 be taken to reduce serious outcomes, including
3 infections and deaths associated with clozapine
4 use. It includes prescriber certification;
5 pharmacy certification; documentation of safe-use
6 conditions; patient monitoring; and a patient
7 registry.

8 The goal of the REMS is to mitigate the risk
9 of severe neutropenia associated with the use of
10 clozapine, but as I've noted a few times, the
11 clozapine REMS has never been fully implemented,
12 and neither the agency nor the CPMG have been able
13 to determine the contribution the clozapine REMS
14 has had on mitigating the risk of severe
15 neutropenia; in other words, we don't know if the
16 REMS is meeting its goal. We are also aware that
17 there are concerns about the burden the REMS may
18 have on stakeholders and patient access.

19 So in light of the agency's continued
20 exercise of enforcement discretion and concerns
21 regarding patient access, we've been conducting a
22 re-evaluation of the clozapine REMS to inform

1 possible changes, including consideration of
2 elimination, to minimize the burden on patients,
3 pharmacies, and prescribers, while maintaining the
4 safe use of clozapine.

5 Finally, I want to present our questions to
6 the committee. At the end of today's meeting,
7 these are the issues on which you will be asked to
8 opine. We will ask how reassured or concerned you
9 are that the current and potential clozapine
10 healthcare providers have sufficient knowledge and
11 access to resources about the risk of neutropenia
12 and need for ANC monitoring. We will also ask how
13 reassured or concerned you are that current and
14 potential clozapine healthcare providers will
15 perform ANC monitoring without the requirements of
16 the REMS.

17 We'll ask whether you think the requirements
18 for the prescriber to document ANC results and the
19 pharmacy to verify the ANC results through the REMS
20 are necessary to ensure safe use. And finally,
21 we'll ask whether the requirement to educate
22 healthcare providers on the risk of severe

1 neutropenia and the need for ANC monitoring through
2 the REMS is necessary to ensure safe use. So as
3 you listen to the presentations today, please bear
4 these questions in mind.

5 With that, I want to welcome you again to
6 today's meeting. I'll now pass the mic to Dr. Leah
7 Hart for some additional introductory remarks on
8 clozapine's regulatory history. Thank you.

9 **FDA Clozapine Presentation - Leah Hart**

10 DR. HART: Good morning. My name is Leah
11 Hart, and I am a risk management analyst in the
12 Division of Risk Management. This morning, I will
13 be presenting on the regulatory history of the risk
14 mitigation strategy for clozapine, including
15 changes to approve labeling and information about
16 the REMS approval and modifications. Currently,
17 there are multiple clozapine products available,
18 including two marketed under new drug applications.
19 Generics of clozapine have been available since
20 1997 and are marketed under abbreviated new drug
21 applications. There are currently eight clozapine
22 abbreviated new drug applications available.

1 In 1989, because of the risk of severe
2 neutropenia, Clozaril was approved with a boxed
3 warning for agranulocytosis. The prescribing
4 information at that time instructed the prescriber
5 to obtain baseline and weekly monitoring of white
6 blood cell counts, hereafter referred to as WBCs,
7 throughout treatment and for 4 weeks after
8 discontinuation. The 1989 prescribing information
9 gave thresholds for interrupting and discontinuing
10 treatment, as noted in the slide.

11 The 1989 FDA approval of clozapine included
12 the Clozaril Patient Management System, which was a
13 restricted distribution system. This restricted
14 distribution system included documentation of the
15 weekly monitoring of WBCs and enrollment of
16 prescribers, pharmacies, and patients into the
17 Clozaril National Registry. Furthermore, there was
18 a prescription day supply limit that was tied to
19 the weekly WBC monitoring frequency.

20 The Clozaril Patient Management System also
21 included a national non-rechallenged master file,
22 which was a list of patients who had experienced

1 severe neutropenia while on clozapine to ensure
2 those patients were not re-challenged. This list
3 was maintained by Novartis, the manufacturer of
4 Clozaril, and the requirement was that the file
5 must be checked prior to dispensing clozapine to
6 patients.

7 Between 1989 and 2015, multiple generics
8 were approved, and with each generic, another
9 registry was developed. At the time of the shared
10 system approval in 2015, there were six registries,
11 and providers and patients were enrolled in
12 multiple registries depending on the product
13 dispensed to the patient.

14 Since the 1989 approval of Clozaril, there
15 have been changes to the clozapine labeling that
16 reduced the monitoring frequency over time. After
17 a 1997 Psychiatric Drug Advisory Committee meeting,
18 the prescribing information and restricted
19 distribution program requirements were updated to
20 change the required WBC monitoring from weekly to
21 every 2 weeks after 6 months of continuous
22 clozapine therapy.

1 In 2003, the Psychiatric Drugs Advisory
2 Committee reconvened to discuss WBC monitoring with
3 clozapine. As a result, in 2005, the prescribing
4 information and restricted distribution program
5 requirements were updated to decrease the frequency
6 of WBC and absolute neutrophil count, hereafter
7 referred to as ANC, monitoring to every 4 weeks
8 after a patient maintained a normal WBC and ANC for
9 the first year of treatment.

10 In September 2015, the prescribing
11 information was updated to monitor for neutropenia
12 using ANC only rather than WBC and lowered the ANC
13 value at which therapy should be discontinued. The
14 National Non-Rechallenged master file was
15 eliminated, and contraindications to treating
16 patients with pre-existing conditions, or using
17 concomitant drugs known to cause neutropenia, were
18 removed. With this label modification, separate
19 ANC thresholds were added for patients with benign
20 ethnic neutropenia.

21 I will now pivot to a review of the timeline
22 of milestones since the approval of the shared

1 system REMS in 2015 to present. There have been
2 two REMS major modifications since the original
3 approval in 2015. The first modification was
4 approved in January 2019 with an implementation in
5 February 2019, and the second was approved in
6 July 2021 with an implementation in November 2021.
7 As noted in the slide, the FDA has exercised
8 enforcement discretion at various time points
9 between 2015 and the present as the CPMG work
10 toward full implementation of this REMS.

11 The FDA determined it was necessary to
12 combine all clozapine products into a shared REMS
13 to reduce the burden on the healthcare system and
14 increase the safe use of clozapine. In September
15 2015, the clozapine REMS was approved, and the goal
16 was to mitigate the risk of severe neutropenia
17 associated with the use of clozapine by educating
18 prescribers and pharmacists about the risk of
19 severe neutropenia and appropriate monitoring
20 requirements; informing patients about the risk of
21 severe neutropenia and appropriate monitoring
22 requirements; ensuring compliance with the

1 monitoring schedule for absolute neutrophil count
2 prior to dispensing clozapine; ensuring the
3 prescriber documented a risk-benefit assessment
4 when the ANC fell below the acceptable range for
5 those patients continuing clozapine therapy as
6 described in the prescribing information; and
7 establishing long-term safety and safe use of
8 clozapine by enrolling all patients who receive
9 clozapine in the registry.

10 Stakeholders in the REMS included
11 prescribers, pharmacies, patients, and the
12 clozapine REMS manufacturers. We'll be focusing on
13 the prescriber, pharmacy, and patient requirements
14 in this presentation. There were approximately
15 50,000 registered prescribers who needed to certify
16 in the clozapine REMS.

17 To become certified to prescribe clozapine,
18 the prescriber needed to review the prescribing
19 information and the guide for healthcare providers;
20 successfully complete a knowledge assessment; and
21 complete the prescriber enrollment form. The
22 prescriber enrollment form included a list of

1 responsibilities that the prescriber had to agree
2 to in order to become certified in the clozapine
3 REMS.

4 Before initiation of treatment, the
5 prescriber agreed to counsel the patient on the
6 risks associated with clozapine, including severe
7 neutropenia, and the program requirements included
8 reporting signs of infection. The prescriber was
9 able to determine if the patient should receive the
10 guide for patients and caregivers based on clinical
11 judgment. The prescriber enrolled the patient by
12 completing and submitting the Patient Enrollment
13 Form.

14 The prescriber had to obtain a baseline ANC
15 and monitor ANCs according to the monitoring
16 frequency outlined in the prescribing information.
17 The ANCs had to be documented in the REMS within
18 7 days of the lab draw date. If a patient's ANC
19 fell below the acceptable range, the prescriber
20 could determine if the benefits outweighed the
21 risks of developing severe neutropenia, and
22 provided authorization to the REMS in the form of a

1 treatment rationale.

2 Approximately 28,000 registered pharmacies
3 needed to certify in the clozapine REMS. An
4 authorized representative carried out the
5 certification process for the pharmacy. That
6 person reviewed the prescribing information and the
7 Guide for Healthcare Providers, successfully
8 completed a knowledge assessment, and enrolled the
9 pharmacy. The Pharmacy Enrollment Form outlined
10 the pharmacy's requirements in the REMS.

11 With every dispense, the pharmacy had to
12 obtain a REMS dispense authorization. This REMS
13 dispense authorization verified that the prescriber
14 and pharmacy were certified; the patient was
15 enrolled; the ANC was current and in an acceptable
16 range; or the prescriber had provided a treatment
17 rationale to allow for dispensing. Approximately
18 90,000 patients needed to be enrolled into the
19 clozapine REMS. Patients who were prescribed
20 clozapine, or caregivers, needed to be counseled on
21 the risks as well as the REMS requirements, unless
22 the prescriber's clinical judgment was that the

1 patient's adherence to the treatment regimen would
2 be negatively impacted. The patient had to have a
3 baseline ANC.

4 Patients had to get regular ANC testing as
5 directed by their prescriber. According to the
6 2015 prescribing information, the initial
7 monitoring frequency was weekly during
8 0 to 6 months of treatment. If a patient
9 maintained a normal ANC for 6 months, the frequency
10 dropped to every 2 weeks between 6 to 12 months of
11 treatment and further decrease to every 4 weeks
12 thereafter if the patient maintains a normal ANC
13 for an additional 6 months.

14 In the first 90 days after approval of the
15 shared system REMS, implementation proved
16 challenging for the CPMG to transition. These
17 implementation issues resulted in long wait times
18 for participants and disrupted access to clozapine
19 for both pharmacies and patients. Prescribers were
20 required to certify in the REMS by November 23,
21 2015, and pharmacies were required to certify by
22 December 14, 2015.

1 Because of the implementation challenges
2 experienced by the CPMG and to prevent further
3 interruptions in treatment, in November 2015, the
4 agency announced that the prescriber and pharmacy
5 REMS certification deadlines were extended. At
6 that time, the agency communicated to the CPMG that
7 it would not take enforcement action if the REMS
8 requirements were not met, so the applicants
9 allowed dispensing of clozapine without meeting the
10 REMS requirements.

11 It became apparent that full implementation
12 would require a slower, more stepwise approach than
13 originally anticipated. Between 2015 and 2016, the
14 CPMG continued to work toward full implementation
15 of the REMS. In May 2016, the CPMG released
16 changes to the REMS system to allow pharmacies who
17 were participating in the REMS to verify patient
18 enrollment through a dispense authorization.

19 The dispense authorization signaled that the
20 patient had been enrolled and had an acceptable
21 baseline or most recent ANC even if the ANC was not
22 current, or the patient had a treatment rationale

1 on file from the provider even if other safe-use
2 conditions were not verified. However, the REMS
3 did not restrict distribution to only certified
4 prescribers and pharmacies; therefore, pharmacies
5 could obtain clozapine from the wholesaler and
6 dispense without participating in the REMS.
7 Furthermore, the requirement for current ANC was
8 not implemented.

9 With changes to the REMS dispense
10 authorization discussed in the previous slide, the
11 CPMG conducted an analysis that led them to
12 determine that an estimated 52 percent of patients
13 prescribed clozapine would not receive clozapine if
14 the REMS required documentation of a current ANC.
15 This emphasized the challenge of getting
16 prescribers to comply with documentation of current
17 ANCs. Denying clozapine to patients who may have
18 had a current ANC in the acceptable range but not
19 documented in the REMS system was especially
20 concerning to the agency; therefore, the FDA
21 continued to exercise enforcement discretion with
22 regards to the requirements for documentation of a

1 current ANC.

2 From 2016 to the beginning of 2019, CPMG
3 continued to work towards implementing the approved
4 REMS while trying to minimize access issues for
5 patients; then in January of 2019, the FDA approved
6 a REMS modification. The key highlights of the
7 modification were that prescribers and pharmacies
8 had to be certified by February 28, 2019 or they
9 would no longer be able to prescribe and dispense
10 clozapine.

11 Inpatient prescribers were not required to
12 be certified if they were prescribing for patients
13 already enrolled in the program. If a patient's
14 absolute neutrophil count is not current, this
15 would not prevent clozapine from being dispensed;
16 and if a prescriber was not certified, the
17 pharmacist could use clinical judgment to dispense
18 and provide prescriber information to the REMS
19 through a dispense rationale. This was especially
20 important to try to minimize access issues for
21 patients. The pharmacist would obtain a dispense
22 rationale and provide prescriber information to the

1 REMS for subsequent outreach to the prescriber.

2 The FDA remained concerned that patients
3 would be denied access to clozapine if the
4 requirements for prescribers to document a current
5 ANC in the REMS system as a condition of dispensing
6 was implemented; therefore, the FDA continued to
7 exercise enforcement discretion for this
8 requirement in 2019. Although the documentation of
9 ANC monitoring was not enforced, FDA communicated
10 in a CDER statement that monitoring was still to
11 occur as described in labeling.

12 Subsequently, in March 2020, the agency
13 released guidance for industry and healthcare
14 professionals for certain REMS requirements during
15 the COVID-19 public health emergency. Prescribers
16 could consider whether there were compelling
17 reasons not to complete the REMS required
18 laboratory testing during the public health
19 emergency and use their best medical judgment in
20 weighing the benefits and risks of continuing
21 treatment in their absence.

22 In July of 2021, the FDA approved a REMS

1 modification to the REMS that took effect in
2 November of that same year. The purpose of this
3 modification was to address the continued
4 prescriber challenges with ANC reporting frequency
5 and to change to a new REMS administrator. The
6 program changes included reducing the frequency
7 that prescribers were required to report ANCs to
8 the REMS for all patients to monthly via a patient
9 status form, regardless of the patient's monitoring
10 frequency. This change did not reduce the
11 monitoring frequency as described in labeling, just
12 the documentation of that required monitoring.

13 This modification also implemented a new
14 process for how pharmacies verified that the safe
15 use and requirements were met before dispensing.
16 This change to the verification process was
17 necessary because the processes and information
18 technology platform used by the previous REMS
19 administrator that supported the major operations
20 of the program would be different under the new
21 REMS administrator.

22 With the REMS modification in July of 2021,

1 the goal remained the same as that approved in
2 2015, but there was a change to the third
3 objective. Note that objective number 3 is changed
4 from ensuring compliance with the monitoring
5 schedule for absolute neutrophil count prior to
6 dispensing clozapine to ensuring prescribers submit
7 documentation that periodic monitoring of patients
8 is performed to identify severe neutropenia. This
9 documentation is done through a patient status
10 form.

11 With the REMS modification in July 2021,
12 there was a change to prescriber requirements
13 regarding how the ANC is documented. Rather than
14 the prescriber having to document the ANC according
15 to the monitoring frequency, which could be up to
16 weekly, the prescriber was required to document ANC
17 results once monthly via the Patient Status Form.
18 The Patient Status Form also collects additional
19 data on clozapine-related neutropenic adverse
20 events.

21 With the REMS modification in July 2021,
22 there were changes to what the REMS dispense

1 authorization verified. Specifically, it now
2 verified that a patient's status form was completed
3 within the last 37 days for subsequent dispensings.
4 Although the Patient Status Form should be
5 submitted every 30 days, this allowed for a 7-day
6 grace period. The REMS dispense authorization also
7 verified that the prescriber had authorized
8 continuation if one or more labs was missing, or
9 had provided a treatment rationale if the ANC was
10 below the acceptable range.

11 If the Patient Status Form was overdue and
12 the pharmacist was in possession of a current ANC
13 that was within the last 30 days of the attempted
14 fill, and that ANC was within an acceptable range
15 for the patient, the pharmacist could submit that
16 ANC to the REMS and proceed with dispensing.

17 Implementation of this modification
18 necessitated all stakeholders recertify or
19 re-enroll in the REMS. During the implementation
20 of this modification, challenges with the new
21 system resulted in disrupted access to treatment
22 for many patients. In November 2021, the FDA again

1 exercised enforcement discretion. This allowed
2 wholesalers to ship clozapine to non-certified
3 pharmacies. Pharmacists could dispense without a
4 REMS dispense authorization, and dispensing could
5 occur without verification of safe-use conditions.

6 Stakeholders continued to experience ongoing
7 difficulties with the clozapine REMS after the
8 July 2021 modification, including issues with
9 patient access to clozapine for patients recently
10 discharged from an inpatient setting. The approved
11 REMS states that a pharmacy may provide a 7-day
12 supply upon discharge from an inpatient facility.
13 As a result of the ongoing difficulties, in
14 November of 2022, the agency stated it did not
15 intend to object if inpatient pharmacies dispensed
16 a day's supply of clozapine that aligns with the
17 patient's monitoring frequency upon discharge from
18 an inpatient facility.

19 This slide estimates patient participation
20 in the REMS based on monthly estimates of patients
21 who had a dispensed clozapine prescription from
22 U.S. outpatient pharmacies compared to the number

1 of patients who received a REMS dispense
2 authorization from an outpatient pharmacy by month
3 for the time period of November 2021 through June
4 2024. Based on this data, we estimate that 25 to
5 35 percent of the patients dispensed clozapine may
6 not be participating in the REMS.

7 This table shows that starting in 2015,
8 there have been various times when the agency has
9 exercised enforcement discretion for the
10 verification of safe-use conditions. Since the
11 approval of the 2021 REMS modification, none of the
12 requirements have been enforced, and this continues
13 to present day.

14 In summary, the approved REMS has evolved
15 since 2015, and the requirements of the REMS as
16 outlined in the 2021 modification approval are not
17 currently implemented. The requirement for the
18 patient to have a current ANC documented in the
19 REMS has never been implemented. Today,
20 prescribers, pharmacies, and patients do not have
21 to participate in the REMS in order for the patient
22 to obtain clozapine. This concludes my

1 presentation.

2 DR. FLOYD: Thank you for the presentations.

3 Both FDA and the public believe in a
4 transparent process for information gathering and
5 decision-making. To ensure this transparency, the
6 FDA believes that it's important to understand the
7 context of an individual's presentation. For this
8 reason, we encourage all participants, including
9 the industry's non-employee presenters, to advise
10 the committee of any financial relationships they
11 have with industry, things like consulting fees,
12 travel expenses, honoraria, and also equity
13 interest.

14 Likewise, the FDA encourages you at the
15 beginning of your presentation to advise if you do
16 not have any such financial relationships. If you
17 choose not to address this, it will not preclude
18 you from speaking.

19 We will now proceed with presentations from
20 the Clozapine Product Manufacturers Group.

21 AUDIENCE MEMBER: Louder, please.

22 DR. FLOYD: I want to take a moment to ask

1 people in the back not to shout out when they're
2 not called on by the chair. Thank you.

3 **Industry Presentation - Jason Gross**

4 DR. GROSS: Good morning, and thank you,
5 Dr. Floyd. I'm Jason Gross, Vice President of
6 Scientific Affairs at HLS Therapeutics, who markets
7 Clozaril. I've been involved with clozapine for
8 most of my career, most recently as a member of the
9 CPMG since 2015. Before this, I also led the
10 approval of the first generic of clozapine in 1997.

11 I'd like to acknowledge members of the FDA,
12 the committee, and especially the healthcare
13 professionals, patients, family members, and
14 patient advocates attending today. We respect that
15 members of today's audience have a personal
16 investment in schizophrenia, which has redefined
17 their lives. As I look around the room today, I
18 may be dating myself, but I started my career at
19 the FDA, and it's a pleasure to see so many people
20 that I've come to know and respect over the years.

21 The clozapine REMS is sponsored by the
22 clozapine manufacturers who are listed here today.

1 We appreciate the opportunity to discuss the
2 clozapine REMS and how we can come together to
3 balance the need to protect patient safety and the
4 need to ensure the access to this life-saving
5 treatment. It's important that we begin by
6 recognizing who we are here to help. Approximately
7 1 percent of the worldwide population is living
8 with schizophrenia, and it ranks among the top ten
9 leading causes of disease-related disability.

10 Between 22 and 40 percent of people
11 suffering with schizophrenia will fail to respond
12 adequately to standard antipsychotic treatment.
13 This is generally referred to as treatment-
14 resistant schizophrenia. Symptoms include
15 distortions in thinking; perception; emotions;
16 language; sense of self; and behavior. People
17 living with schizophrenia often have challenges
18 with work, maintaining healthy relationships, and
19 caring for themselves.

20 First discovered in 1958, clozapine is the
21 only approved product for treatment-resistant
22 schizophrenia. It has been transformative for

1 treatment-resistant patients and their families,
2 and yet, as you will hear from from my colleagues
3 today, it is vastly underutilized and is the only
4 product that has been indicated to reduce suicide
5 risk and improve overall mortality in this patient
6 population.

7 Clozapine improves functioning, reduces the
8 persistence of psychosis and the risk of relapse,
9 hospitalization, suicide, violence, and aggression,
10 thereby improving patient well-being and family
11 interactions. It's important to note clozapine is
12 not a medication that can be stopped and started
13 without challenges. Even a brief disruption from
14 obtaining medication or missing doses can lead to a
15 wide spectrum of somatic and psychiatric symptoms,
16 including agitation; nausea; vomiting; insomnia;
17 and withdrawal-associated catatonia; and even
18 psychoses. Further, even if one day's dosage is
19 missed, the medication should be retitrated as
20 defined in the product label.

21 Despite its life-saving benefits, clozapine
22 also carries a risk of severe neutropenia, which

1 can lead to serious infection and death. The risk
2 of neutropenia was first identified shortly after
3 clozapine was introduced in Austria and
4 Switzerland, and led to the withdrawal in 1975
5 after physicians in Finland identified a cluster of
6 16 cases of neutropenia, which led to the deaths of
7 8 patients. After clozapine's withdrawal,
8 physicians were no longer able to restabilize
9 patients who had been successfully treated with
10 clozapine, which was a cause of concern.

11 In 1984, a study to re-evaluate the efficacy
12 of clozapine in patients who do not respond to
13 other treatments was initiated. Following the
14 overwhelming positive results of this landmark
15 study, the FDA approved clozapine in 1989. This
16 approval was contingent on a required clozapine
17 patient management system to assure the safe use of
18 the product. The condition of ANC monitoring is
19 still noted in the current product today. I'm
20 pleased to say that one of the four primary
21 investigators from this landmark study is here with
22 us today, Dr. John Kane, and you will hear from him

1 later.

2 The risk mitigation programs run by
3 different manufacturers of clozapine were placed
4 with a shared REMS in 2015, and this REMS was
5 modified in 2016, as you heard today. For today's
6 discussion, we'll call this the Legacy REMS. In
7 2021, the Legacy REMS were replaced by a Modified
8 REMS designed to ensure that a patient either has a
9 current acceptable ANC value on file when you
10 receive clozapine or that the clinician has
11 determined that there's a benefit of continued
12 treatment, which outweighs the risk despite the
13 lack of an acceptable ANC.

14 When enrollment of physicians, pharmacists,
15 and patients in a Modified REMS did not occur as
16 quickly as anticipated, the FDA implemented what is
17 termed enforcement discretion to allow continuity
18 of care while participants move from Legacy REMS to
19 the Modified REMS. We also held listening sessions
20 with stakeholders and made updates based on their
21 feedback to ease stakeholder burden. Then we were
22 informed that as part of its re-evaluation of the

1 REMS, the FDA planned to host an advisory committee
2 meeting, which brings us here today.

3 Today, the advisory committee has been asked
4 to discuss possible changes to minimize burden on
5 patients, pharmacies, and prescribers while
6 maintaining the safe use of clozapine. As you will
7 hear, participation by healthcare providers and
8 patients in the Modified REMS meets or exceeds that
9 of the Legacy REMS.

10 When a stakeholder participates in the REMS,
11 the REMS provides a resource to document compliance
12 with monitoring requirements as specified in the
13 label. Enforcement discretion and other REMS
14 design and implementation factors limit abilities
15 to collect data, and knowledge surveys, while
16 better than previous surveys, continue to reveal
17 gaps and understandings that can be addressed.

18 A review of the adverse event reporting data
19 from the FDA FAERS database and sponsor
20 pharmacovigilance reporting shows no evidence of a
21 change in the clozapine safety profile. While the
22 REMS plays an important role in ensuring patient

1 safety, we acknowledge stakeholders have made it
2 clear that it can be difficult to obtain clozapine
3 and maintain continuity of care. These stakeholder
4 concerns are very important, especially since even
5 a brief disruption in treatment can lead to
6 challenging outcomes. While some of these
7 stakeholder burdens may be attributed to the REMS,
8 many other concerns are related to misconceptions
9 about the REMS and other issues related to how
10 healthcare providers and insurance companies
11 implement treatment practices for clozapine.

12 Regardless of the cause, all stakeholders
13 can and should collaborate to reduce burdens and
14 ensure continuity of care. CPMG is committed to
15 working with the FDA and our stakeholders to
16 address challenges while maintaining the safe use
17 of clozapine.

18 Here's our agenda for the rest of this
19 morning's presentation. You'll hear from Dr. John
20 Kane from the Zucker School of Medicine at
21 Hofstra/Northwell. He will discuss clozapine's
22 role in treatment-resistant schizophrenia, the

1 risks associated with clozapine with disruptions in
2 treatment, and how regulators around the world have
3 sought to balance risk management and patient
4 access. You'll also hear from Dr. Robert Cotes
5 from the Emory University School of Medicine.
6 He'll provide his clinical perspective on treating
7 patients under the REMS program.

8 You'll also hear from Mr. Jim Shamp from our
9 REMS administrator, UBC. He'll give more detail on
10 the REMS goals, operations, and a summary of our
11 program assessments. And finally, I'll return to
12 present our adverse event data, what we've learned
13 from stakeholder feedback, and what we see as a
14 potential area for improvement. Further, we have
15 two additional experts with us to help answer your
16 questions, Ms. Kelly Coombs and Dr. David Sykes.

17 Now, I'd like to turn my podium over to
18 Dr. Kane to discuss the clinical background for
19 clozapine and schizophrenia.

20 **Industry Presentation - John Kane**

21 DR. KANE: Thank you, Dr. Gross.

22 I'm John Kane, Professor of Psychiatry and

1 Molecular Medicine at The Donald and Barbara Zucker
2 School of Medicine at Hofstra/Northwell in New
3 York. I'm very pleased to be here today. I thank
4 the FDA for holding this meeting, and I look
5 forward to the discussion.

6 Forty years ago, I was the principal
7 investigator of the study that led to the FDA's
8 approval of clozapine, and remarkably, more than
9 three decades later, clozapine is still the only
10 drug, the only medication, with FDA approval for
11 severely ill patients with schizophrenia, who
12 failed to respond adequately to standard
13 antipsychotic treatment. I'd like to disclose that
14 I'm a paid consultant to CPMG, I have received
15 honoraria for lectures from HLS, and I am a
16 consultant to Teva. The views expressed here are
17 my own.

18 Clozapine has really been a cornerstone of
19 schizophrenia treatment for several decades. This
20 is illness which affects 20 million people
21 globally. The lifetime risk of developing
22 schizophrenia is a little under 1 percent, and

1 although we have several antipsychotic drugs
2 available as first-line treatments, the prevalence
3 of treatment-resistant schizophrenia remains high.

4 We define treatment resistance as the
5 persistence of positive symptoms such as delusions
6 or hallucinations despite two or more trials of
7 first-line antipsychotic drugs. In reality,
8 treatment resistance has been defined differently
9 across a range of studies, and therefore, we
10 consider a range of estimates for the prevalence of
11 treatment-resistant schizophrenia; but it's
12 important to emphasize that even at the very first
13 episode of this illness, approximately 20 percent
14 of patients are treatment resistant, and that
15 prevalence increases to as high as 40 percent with
16 more chronic illness.

17 There are enormous potential benefits of
18 clozapine for patients with treatment-resistant
19 schizophrenia as evidenced by numerous studies and
20 meta-analyses that have been conducted over the
21 past 30 years. There's evidence for a reduction in
22 the persistence of psychosis and the risks of

1 relapse; hospitalization; violence; aggression;
2 mortality; suicide; family burden, and importantly,
3 there's evidence for improved functioning, as well
4 as a reduction in direct and indirect economic
5 costs associated with treatment-resistant illness.

6 Clozapine remains the only medication
7 approved for treatment-resistant patients, and as I
8 said, this has been the case for more than three
9 decades. And despite that, it is seriously
10 underutilized. In addition to underutilization, we
11 see that patients who do ultimately receive
12 clozapine face inordinate delays, not just weeks or
13 months, but years. Patients undergo trials of
14 multiple antipsychotics, or combinations of
15 antipsychotics, before receiving a trial of
16 clozapine, if they ever do.

17 And not only do these delays leave patients
18 with unresolved symptoms, but data suggest that
19 significant delays in introducing clozapine are
20 associated with poor treatment response to
21 clozapine once it is initiated. Since we do not
22 have good predictors of clozapine response,

1 patients need to undergo a therapeutic trial to
2 determine the potential benefit for them;
3 therefore, clozapine should be considered, offered
4 to any severely ill patients with schizophrenia who
5 fail to respond adequately to standard
6 antipsychotic treatment.

7 A study of clozapine use in 17 countries
8 demonstrated that the U.S. had some of the lower
9 clozapine utilization rates when compared to other
10 countries, particularly in the privately insured
11 cohort. The highest rates of clozapine use were in
12 Finland and New Zealand. In my opinion, the U.S.
13 is not lagging behind just because of REMS
14 requirements, as other countries have similar
15 monitoring requirements. I believe that there are
16 a number of other factors that contribute to the
17 underutilization of clozapine, including lack of
18 adequate training for psychiatric residents and
19 other clinical team members.

20 Diniz et al. reported that 22 percent of
21 individuals with schizophrenia experienced
22 treatment resistance at the very first episode, and

1 this increases is to as high as 39.5 percent among
2 more chronically ill individuals, and this does not
3 even include the indication for suicidality. Fewer
4 than 5 percent of U.S. patients are being treated
5 with clozapine. The utilization gap therefore
6 suggests that as many as 8 times more individuals
7 could benefit from a trial of clozapine. Patients
8 and families should be given the opportunity to
9 receive a trial of clozapine.

10 A study of 50 state Medicaid programs from
11 2015 to 2019 demonstrated considerable
12 state by state variation in clozapine use, as much
13 as 13-fold from one state to another. This is
14 unlikely to be accounted for by differences in
15 patient populations. It really underscores the
16 challenge that we have in implementing
17 evidence-based medicine in a consistent fashion,
18 across a range of geographic regions, treatment
19 facilities, and health systems. There are a number
20 of factors that play a role in the underutilization
21 of clozapine, some of which we've listed here, but
22 as I would suggest, the major factors really

1 involve clinicians; attitude; knowledge; lack of
2 training; inadequate motivations or incentives; et
3 cetera.

4 While the focus of today's discussion is
5 severe neutropenia, clinicians manage a variety of
6 potentially serious side effects associated with
7 clozapine, including myocarditis and
8 cardiomyopathy; seizures; pneumonia;
9 gastrointestinal hypomotility; weight gain; and
10 metabolic syndrome. Per the label, we monitor
11 these side effects and others.

12 The risk of clozapine-induced neutropenia
13 clearly decreases over time. Most serious
14 neutropenic events occur within 18 weeks of
15 initiating treatment, and the incidence becomes
16 negligible after 2 years. In many countries,
17 weekly blood monitoring is reduced after the first
18 18 weeks to once every 4 weeks, and the question
19 has been asked whether it could be ceased entirely
20 after 2 years unless clinically indicated.

21 The long-term risk in absolute terms
22 compared with the magnitude of the advantages of

1 clozapine, including life expectancy, should be
2 considered. Clozapine is grossly underutilized,
3 and reducing the burden of long-term neutrophil
4 monitoring could help facilitate long-term
5 clozapine use without incurring significantly
6 greater risk of severe neutropenia.

7 Neutropenia related death is rare. A
8 meta-analysis of 36 studies involving over 260,000
9 clozapine-treated patients found the prevalence of
10 neutropenia to be 0.4 percent and related deaths
11 0.05 percent; so clearly, the incidence of fatal
12 outcomes has been dramatically reduced since the
13 risk of clozapine-induced severe neutropenia was
14 first identified several decades ago.

15 The stringent requirements for reporting
16 blood monitoring is considered a factor that leads
17 both patients and clinicians to underutilize or
18 discontinue clozapine. Previous studies have
19 suggested that flexible neutrophil monitoring may
20 contribute to longer term clozapine maintenance.
21 When we examine global monitoring, we see that the
22 U.S. requires weekly monitoring for the first

1 6 months, every 2 weeks for months 6 to 12, and
2 then monthly thereafter. Many other countries
3 around the world require a weekly monitoring for
4 the first 18 weeks, and subsequently monthly
5 monitoring. A single international guideline could
6 help to address the underutilization of clozapine
7 while simultaneously addressing safety concerns.

8 It's critical that we recognize clozapine's
9 potential role in improving the lives of patients
10 with treatment-resistant schizophrenia. People
11 live longer; experience a reduction in persistent
12 psychosis; a reduction in the risk of suicide;
13 reduced risk of relapse and hospitalization; a
14 reduction in the risk of violence and aggression;
15 improved psychosocial and vocational functioning; a
16 reduction in family burden; and a reduction in
17 direct and indirect costs.

18 It's also important to emphasize that for a
19 subgroup of individuals with clozapine, treatment
20 can be absolutely life-changing. Regrettably, we
21 do not have good predictors of clozapine response.
22 The overemphasis of risks and the burden of

1 lifelong reporting requirements can discourage
2 patients from trying clozapine; therefore, in my
3 discussion with patients and families, I emphasize
4 that to determine their individual benefit to risk
5 ratio, they will need to experience the potential
6 positive impact that clozapine can have on their
7 lives and the lives of their loved ones.

8 Thank you, and now I'd like to invite
9 Dr. Robert Cotes to the podium to share his
10 perspective on prescribing clozapine under the
11 REMS. Thank you.

12 **Industry Presentation - Robert Cotes**

13 DR. COTES: Thank you, Dr. Kane.

14 I'm Robert Cotes, Professor of Psychiatry
15 and Behavioral Sciences at Emory University School
16 of Medicine. I'd like to thank the FDA and CPMG
17 for this opportunity. I want to extend my
18 heartfelt thanks to everyone here with a shared
19 interest in clozapine, particularly those
20 individuals with schizophrenia and their families.
21 I look forward to learning from you later today.

22 I'm a clinician, educator, and researcher

1 focused on clozapine. I developed the clozapine
2 program in 2012 at Grady Memorial Hospital that now
3 serves 130 individuals on clozapine. We serve a
4 large uninsured population. From 2020 to 2024, I
5 served as Physician Expert for SMI Adviser, a
6 6-year grant from the Substance Abuse and Mental
7 Health Services Administration, which was led by
8 the American Psychiatric Association. There, I
9 co-chaired the National Clozapine Center of
10 Excellence and answered hundreds of consultation
11 questions from prescribers about clozapine. I'm a
12 paid consultant for CPMG. The views expressed in
13 this presentation are my own, and I have no
14 financial interest in the outcome of today's
15 meeting.

16 Prescribing clozapine takes a team effort.
17 The label requires monitoring, and the REMS ensures
18 compliance. It occurs in a delicate and
19 complicated system that involves the patient,
20 prescriber, pharmacies, lab testing facilities,
21 insurance, and distributors. Any breakdown in any
22 part of this highly interconnected system related

1 to the REMS itself, or misconceptions about the
2 REMS, can result in missed clozapine doses, which
3 can have significant consequences for patients.

4 Some patients have prescribers, phlebotomy,
5 and pharmacy all available in the same location,
6 but more commonly, patients have to create their
7 own system that requires coordination. Our
8 clozapine program, for example, works with over
9 30 different pharmacies across the state and
10 15 different labs in unique configurations. The
11 lack of standardization can also make errors
12 resulting in missed doses more likely.

13 The patients and the families are at the
14 center of this system. Before clozapine, patients
15 have suffered considerably and have often failed
16 multiple antipsychotics and ineffective
17 combinations of other antipsychotics. They are
18 usually at their wit's end. They often have to go
19 to great lengths to find a prescriber who will
20 initiate or continue clozapine. Many times the
21 patient, their family, or caregiver must actually
22 advocate for their loved one to start on clozapine.

1 Once prescribed, patients and families must
2 then coordinate the logistical steps of maintaining
3 access to clozapine. Patients may face cognitive
4 symptoms of the illness, transportation barriers,
5 and may or may not have family or caregiver
6 support. They then must navigate this process at
7 least monthly, continuing indefinitely, which can
8 place considerable stress on patients. Finally, a
9 question to consider is the patient's voice.
10 Should patients have a role in choosing what level
11 of risk they are comfortable with in this process?

12 Prescribers can be hesitant to start
13 clozapine, or if they do use it, they can find it a
14 challenge to continue. Antiquated notions remain
15 about clozapine being the last resort rather than
16 the only effective medication after two
17 antipsychotic failures. Many prescribers lack the
18 necessary familiarity and knowledge to identify
19 TRS patients or to use clozapine effectively.
20 Prescribers often make assumptions about which
21 patients may benefit from clozapine and which
22 patients have the necessary support to be adherent

1 with monitoring.

2 Some of these assumptions are incorrect,
3 making prescribers unwitting gatekeepers as to
4 which patients receive clozapine and which do not.
5 When discussing clozapine with their patients,
6 prescribers may not have the skills or time to
7 convey its unique benefits without overfocus on the
8 adverse effects. Finally, using clozapine takes
9 additional steps from the prescriber, which are
10 often not reimbursable.

11 There are challenges at the pharmacy as
12 well, and patients often get stuck waiting there.
13 In large chain pharmacies in particular, there can
14 be discrepancies between the requirements of the
15 REMS and pharmacy corporate requirements or what is
16 required from the pharmacy benefit managers. For
17 example, even if the patient status form is
18 completed, some pharmacies require a faxed copy of
19 the blood work, which is not required by the REMS.
20 Pharmacies may have difficulties reaching
21 prescribers if they are needed urgently to complete
22 a patient status form, write a prescription, or

1 provide an ANC. Finally, if there is evidence of
2 an active ANC, the pharmacist could use a dispense
3 rationale, but sometimes this does not occur.

4 The laboratory where patients have their
5 blood drawn is sometimes an unexpected area of
6 difficulty. Although points of care testing is
7 accurate and can be helpful, it is used
8 infrequently in many settings. If patients are
9 using a community lab, they often have to navigate
10 the hours when the lab is open and may have to make
11 appointments with the lab rather than walking in.
12 Many labs will not accept the standing order and
13 require an order to be faxed monthly, adding to
14 system burden.

15 Additionally, when yearly labs, like a
16 hemoglobin A1C or lipid panel, are added on,
17 sometimes the ANC is not obtained. Finally, if
18 using external labs, the lab exists in a separate
19 electronic record requiring clinicians to toggle
20 between multiple systems and windows. At any point
21 in this cycle, if there is a break in the chain,
22 missed doses of clozapine can occur, which can have

1 catastrophic consequences, often undoing
2 considerable hard-earned progress.

3 As part of the evaluation of eight REMS
4 programs, one study found that 60 percent of
5 clozapine prescribers agreed, or strongly agreed,
6 with the statement that "safe-use requirements
7 often delayed patients in receiving their
8 medication." The consequences of missed clozapine
9 doses include a spectrum of issues from the need to
10 retitration, which is not an exact science;
11 psychological distress; physical discomfort; and
12 clozapine withdrawal symptoms. Symptom
13 exacerbation may occur in around 20 percent,
14 potentially leading to psychiatric hospitalization
15 or more serious outcomes.

16 Taken together, as a frontline clinician in
17 2024, prescribing clozapine is, well, hard, but not
18 as hard as the journey for the patient.
19 Coordinating care across settings is challenging,
20 and transitions in care are an area of
21 vulnerability. Our current system is not designed
22 to handle this complexity, and specialized

1 clozapine clinics like mine are few. All of the
2 barriers we discussed today exacerbate healthcare
3 disparities as to who starts and who stays on
4 clozapine.

5 The current situation feels untenable. In
6 community mental health, where burnout is high and
7 clinicians are often overwhelmed, managing
8 clozapine requires a culture of urgency and the
9 need to respond to emergencies. I frequently get
10 calls on nights and weekends from patients at the
11 pharmacy needing urgently to get their clozapine.

12 Also, I want my patients to call me if they
13 develop signs and symptoms of neutropenia or an
14 infection any time. I can see why it is difficult
15 for patients to find a prescriber. To address some
16 of these concerns, in my clinic, there is a
17 100 percent philanthropically supported staff
18 member to manage clozapine for 130 patients during
19 working hours, but most programs do not have such a
20 luxury.

21 Let's again put this risk into perspective.
22 Although clozapine is associated with severe

1 neutropenia in 1 out of 108 patients, death due to
2 severe neutropenia is rare. One out of 7700
3 patients who receive clozapine are expected to die
4 due to severe neutropenia. On the other hand,
5 think of the benefit of greater clozapine use to
6 appropriate patients. Clozapine is the only
7 medication expected to work for TRS. Additionally,
8 the InterSePT study found that treating just
9 12 patients with clozapine rather than olanzapine
10 will show benefit for clozapine to reduce suicidal
11 behavior.

12 Clozapine REMS has codified hematologic
13 monitoring into the consciousness of psychiatrists
14 and other prescribers. Monitoring has likely saved
15 the lives of patients early during the course of
16 their treatment; yet I wonder if it serves us in
17 its current form. From my perspective, there are
18 things that could make this better for everyone,
19 and I sincerely hope that things change.

20 The key question for me, which the committee
21 will be asked to vote on today, is, are the
22 requirements for the prescriber to document ANC

1 results and the pharmacy to verify the ANC through
2 the REMS necessary to ensure safe use? Other
3 changes that could be considered could include time
4 limit on centralized reporting in line with
5 emerging data; a prescriber look-up to help connect
6 patients to care; a focus on education about
7 clozapine and the REMS; addressing misconceptions;
8 and allowing greater flexibility to manage
9 transitions in care.

10 I look forward to today's discussion. Thank
11 you. I'll now turn it over to Jim Shamp from UBC
12 to discuss the operations and assessment of the
13 REMS.

14 Mr. Shamp?

15 (Applause.)

16 **Industry Presentation - James Shamp**

17 MR. SHAMP: Thank you, Dr. Cotes.

18 I'm Jim Shamp, Vice President of Data
19 Intelligence and Program Analytics at UBC. I have
20 over 20 years of experience working on risk
21 management programs, including the clozapine REMS.
22 I'll cover several topics, including an overview of

1 the REMS design and operation; the rationale for
2 enforcement discretion and its impact on data
3 collection; and a review of the assessment data
4 from the Modified clozapine REMS, and in some
5 cases, the Legacy clozapine REMS. I'll cover
6 demographic data on patients and prescribers; data
7 on the use of key REMS reporting tools; metrics to
8 assess adherence to the REMS and how well the REMS
9 is understood by prescribers, pharmacists, and
10 patients.

11 So let's start with the REMS design and
12 operation. As a reminder, the goal of the
13 clozapine REMS is to mitigate the risk of severe
14 neutropenia associated with the use of clozapine.
15 It's important to understand the goal is not to
16 prevent severe neutropenia but to ensure
17 monitoring, identify low ANC values, and allow
18 informed risk-benefit decision-making about
19 continuing clozapine when this occurs.

20 The objectives of the REMS are to educate
21 prescribers, pharmacists, and patients about the
22 risk of severe neutropenia and appropriate

1 monitoring requirements; ensure that prescribers
2 submit documentation showing that patients' ANCs
3 are being monitored to identify severe neutropenia;
4 ensure that prescribers are documenting a
5 benefit-risk assessment for patients whose ANC
6 values fall below the acceptable range; and to
7 establish the long-term safety and safe use of
8 clozapine by enrolling all patients taking
9 clozapine into a registry.

10 The REMS educates, informs, and ensures safe
11 use among the four key stakeholder groups.
12 According to the requirements of the REMS,
13 prescribers must be certified. They must enroll
14 all patients in the REMS and submit each patient's
15 ANC results monthly using a patient status form.
16 Patients must be enrolled and comply with the ANC
17 testing requirements. Pharmacies must be
18 certified, and they must verify that the patient is
19 enrolled and authorized to receive clozapine. And
20 finally, wholesalers must enroll in the REMS and
21 establish processes and procedures to ensure the
22 drug is distributed only to certified pharmacies.

1 Here's how the process works. The
2 prescriber and patient discuss clozapine, then the
3 prescriber educates the patient on the risk of
4 neutropenia and the need for ANC monitoring. Prior
5 to treatment initiation, the prescriber orders lab
6 testing for the patient and the patient completes
7 the testing. Once this occurs, the prescriber
8 enrolls the patient in the REMS.

9 The patient is now authorized for a dispense
10 and can pick up clozapine from a certified
11 pharmacy. The patient must comply with ongoing ANC
12 testing according to their monitoring frequency,
13 and their prescriber must submit the ANC values
14 using the patient status form monthly. This cycle
15 of office visits, blood draws, and prescription
16 pickups continues indefinitely.

17 Recognizing the importance of continuity of
18 care, several features were proactively designed
19 into the Modified REMS. These features provide the
20 opportunity for patients to receive clozapine even
21 if the patient has a missing or abnormal ANC value,
22 if they have a missing patient status form, or if

1 they are not enrolled in the Modified REMS.

2 These include a reason for missing lab,
3 which allows a patient to receive clozapine without
4 an ANC value as long as the prescriber provides
5 authorization and a reason for the missing value; a
6 treatment rationale which allows a patient to
7 receive treatment even if they have an abnormal ANC
8 value, as long as the prescriber documents that the
9 benefits of continuing treatment outweigh the risk
10 of neutropenia; a dispense rationale which allows a
11 pharmacist to dispense clozapine to a patient who
12 does not have a current patient status form, as
13 long as a current and acceptable ANC value is
14 available; and a transition dispense rationale.
15 This was designed to be a temporary measure to let
16 the pharmacist dispense to a patient who was
17 enrolled in the Legacy system without being
18 enrolled in the Modified REMS as long as a current
19 and acceptable ANC value is available.

20 We also established a robust reminder system
21 to prevent disruptions in care. The reminders,
22 shown here, are designed to alert the prescriber if

1 a patient is in interrupted status or requires a
2 patient status form. If in an interrupted status,
3 the prescriber may choose to complete a treatment
4 rationale if the benefits of continuing clozapine
5 outweigh the risk of neutropenia, or choose to keep
6 the patient in an interrupted status until the
7 patient's ANC value returns to a normal level.
8 This allows steps to be taken to ensure continued
9 treatment.

10 Now, let's turn to the rationale for the
11 enforcement discretion and its impact on data
12 collection. As Dr. Gross mentioned earlier, the
13 Modified REMS was approved on July 29, 2021. This
14 required that all existing stakeholders re-enroll
15 in the Modified REMS prior to its planned launch in
16 November of 2021.

17 We opened a transition contact center and
18 launched a new website to answer questions and
19 assist stakeholders in enrolling. We also ran two
20 outbound call campaigns, which were directed at
21 prescribers with 10 or more patients in the Legacy
22 system, authorized representatives for chain and

1 corporate pharmacies, and wholesalers and
2 distributors. In addition, we completed email and
3 hard copy outreach to prescribers, pharmacies,
4 designees, and wholesalers prior to the launch of
5 the Modified REMS.

6 Despite these efforts, participation in the
7 Modified REMS fell below the levels seen in the
8 Legacy REMS. Many prescribers, pharmacies, and
9 patients were not prepared for the Modified REMS,
10 which caused an increase of calls to the contact
11 center, resulting in long wait times and
12 difficulties for pharmacies and prescribers to
13 certify. In some cases, this prevented patients
14 from obtaining their prescriptions.

15 To ensure continuity of care, the FDA
16 initiated enforcement discretion in November of
17 2021. Under enforcement discretion, pharmacists
18 can dispense clozapine without obtaining an
19 authorization, and wholesalers can ship to
20 pharmacies without confirming the pharmacy is
21 certified.

22 In 2022, additional discretion was exercised

1 to address the concern that inpatient pharmacies
2 are only allowed to dispense a 7-day supply of
3 clozapine to the patient upon discharge. With this
4 additional discretion, inpatient pharmacies can now
5 dispense a quantity of clozapine upon discharge
6 that is in line with the patient's monitoring
7 frequency. In the weeks following the launch, CPMG
8 and the FDA worked to address concerns and enroll
9 and certify stakeholders. Participation is now
10 equal to or greater than the number under the
11 Legacy REMS.

12 Enforcement discretion affects data
13 collection. It allows a pharmacist to dispense
14 without obtaining a REMS dispense authorization and
15 wholesalers to ship to uncertified pharmacies. As
16 soon as this is allowed, stakeholders are able to
17 bypass all REMS requirements. The effect is that
18 clozapine can be dispensed without the REMS having
19 any visibility and no data are collected, which
20 makes any analysis of the data difficult.

21 For example, we can't be sure when a patient
22 started therapy, and we can't calculate time to

1 onset of severe neutropenia. As a result, we align
2 with the FDA that there are challenges to determine
3 the contribution the REMS has had on mitigating
4 severe neutropenia. Understanding these
5 limitations, let's now look at data we have
6 captured.

7 We'll begin with the review of who is
8 enrolled or certified in the REMS. In the most
9 recent reporting, there were more than
10 154,000 patients enrolled in the Modified clozapine
11 REMS. Over 96 percent of these patients were still
12 active in the REMS. The 30 to 39 age group had the
13 largest percentage of patients, and most were
14 between 20 and 69. More patients were male, most
15 patients were not Hispanic or Latino, and
16 Caucasians make up 70 percent of the patients, and
17 Black or African American make up 16 percent of the
18 enrolled patients.

19 As of the most recent reporting period,
20 there were over 58,000 certified prescribers. The
21 majority of these prescribers were physicians. The
22 number of certified prescribers was similar between

1 geographic regions, but we acknowledge that there
2 are differences in population sizes and geographic
3 areas of these regions, and we note that patients
4 still report difficulty finding certified
5 prescribers.

6 Now, let's look at the use of the key
7 reporting elements of the REMS: the Patient Status
8 Form, the REMS Dispense Authorization, the Dispense
9 Rationale, and the Treatment Rationale. The
10 Patient Status Form is the primary communication
11 tool for a prescriber to submit patient data to the
12 REMS. It documents ANC values, and when necessary,
13 it documents the prescriber's assessment of
14 appropriateness of continuing treatment. It also
15 collects whether the patient experienced any
16 adverse events due to clozapine-induced
17 neutropenia. In the most recent reporting period,
18 there were over 1.7 million patient status forms
19 submitted for almost 121,000 unique patients who
20 participated in the REMS.

21 The REMS dispense authorization verifies for
22 the pharmacist that a patient is enrolled and

1 authorized to receive clozapine. Authorization is
2 based on the REMS receiving a current patient
3 enrollment or patient status form with a current
4 acceptable ANC value, or if not acceptable, a
5 treatment rationale.

6 Nearly 4.6 million RDAs have been requested
7 under the Modified REMS. Approximately 28 percent
8 of these were rejected. Most rejections were due
9 to a missing patient status form. Recall that when
10 this happens, the pharmacist may be able to
11 dispense to the patient using a dispense rationale,
12 and under enforcement discretion, the pharmacist
13 may dispense clozapine without obtaining an RDA, so
14 these numbers here may be underreported.

15 When using a dispense rationale, the ANC
16 value can be obtained from the patient, from the
17 prescriber, or from the ANC history presented to
18 the pharmacist in the clozapine REMS website. We
19 can see here that more than 41,000 patients
20 received more than 192,000 dispense rationales
21 during the most recent reporting period, providing
22 continuity of care to these patients. In fact, of

1 the patients that received a dispense rationale,
2 75.2 percent of the patients received it within
3 7 days of their initial dispense rejection.

4 The treatment rationale documents that a
5 prescriber believes the risk-benefit favors
6 continued treatment for a patient even in the
7 presence of an abnormal ANC value. The use of the
8 treatment rationale reflects that an informed
9 decision is being made for the patient. Data shows
10 that the treatment rationale has not been widely
11 used to continue treatment when the patient's ANC
12 value indicates neutropenia. In the Modified REMS,
13 we see that more treatment rationales have been
14 used, and this aligns with the increase in reports
15 of neutropenia seen with increased data collection.

16 We can clearly see a high volume of activity
17 in the REMS, but how do we know if the REMS is
18 actually mitigating the risk of severe neutropenia
19 associated with the use of clozapine? There are
20 several metrics we can consider, including
21 adherence to monitoring, and prescriber,
22 pharmacist, and patient knowledge of the risk of

1 neutropenia and safe-use conditions.

2 As we seek to quantify the adherence to
3 monitoring, it's important to note some limitations
4 in our ability to collect pertinent data. First,
5 the Legacy REMS did not include a metric to measure
6 adherence to monitoring. This is due, in part, to
7 the fact that the Legacy REMS was never fully
8 enforced. In fact, only one ANC level from any
9 time point was required to dispense clozapine. And
10 now, as we move forward in the Modified REMS, which
11 has never been fully enforced, enforcement
12 discretion allows dispensing without obtaining a
13 REMS dispense authorization.

14 So now, when we focus on the Modified REMS
15 and look at submission of patient status forms, we
16 see that the number of patients status forms
17 submitted after the due date doubled from the first
18 to the second reporting period under the Modified
19 REMS. By looking at the number of unique patients
20 who had ANC values reported on their patient status
21 form in accordance with their monitoring schedule,
22 we see that the Modified REMS has been successful

1 in ensuring that patients have timely ANC values
2 documented.

3 In the first month of the Modified REMS,
4 which was November of 2021, you can see that the
5 percentage of patients who had all of the required
6 ANC labs submitted on the patient status form was
7 low across all three monitoring frequencies. This
8 was likely due to prescribers getting accustomed to
9 the new patient status form requirements, but as we
10 can see, these numbers improved quickly. By the
11 end of the two Modified REMS reporting periods in
12 November of 2022 and May of 2024, most patients had
13 their ANC labs submitted according to their
14 monitoring frequencies.

15 Another important measure of the REMS
16 effectiveness is whether it's meeting its objective
17 of educating stakeholders. To assess this, we
18 conduct periodic knowledge surveys that measure
19 understanding of the risk of severe neutropenia
20 associated with the use of clozapine; understanding
21 of appropriate use of clozapine and its monitoring
22 requirements; and recognition that clozapine is

1 only available through a restricted program. When
2 reviewing these data, we look at a set of questions
3 linked to each measure and calculate a mean score
4 for the questions in that set. We also note any
5 questions in which a low score detracts from the
6 mean.

7 A more detailed reporting of the historical
8 results is available in your briefing document
9 starting on page 68, but for this presentation,
10 we'll focus on the most recent results, which
11 indicate that there are gaps in stakeholder
12 knowledge that can be addressed.

13 For key risk message 1, the mean score for
14 prescribers and pharmacists was 93 percent and
15 88 percent, respectively, suggesting the risk was
16 generally understood. For patients, the mean score
17 was 37 percent, suggesting a low level of
18 understanding of the risk. Seventy-five percent of
19 patients surveyed were aware that clozapine can
20 cause white blood cells to drop in number, which is
21 neutropenia; however, patients often answered
22 incorrectly when asked to identify the signs and

1 symptoms of neutropenia.

2 Now, for key risk message 2, prescribers and
3 pharmacists again had a good understanding with a
4 mean score of 93 percent and 86 percent,
5 respectively. For patients, the mean score was
6 84 percent, which suggests this key risk message
7 was better understood than in prior surveys. And
8 finally, for key risk message 3, the mean score of
9 linked questions for both prescriber and
10 pharmacists was 87 percent, suggesting that key
11 measure 3 was generally understood. For patients,
12 the score was 63 percent, suggesting key risk
13 measure 3 was poorly understood. In general, most
14 questions were low scoring for patients.

15 Now, to summarize our assessment of the
16 clozapine REMS, participation in the Modified REMS
17 now meets or exceeds that of the Legacy REMS.
18 Given the high adherence to patients monitoring
19 schedules and generally high level of understanding
20 of the Modified REMS requirements, when a
21 stakeholder participates in the REMS, the REMS
22 provides a resource to document compliance. Data

1 from the knowledge survey suggests that some gaps
2 in understanding exist and can be addressed;
3 however, we recognize that enforcement discretion
4 and other REMS design and implementation factors
5 limit our ability to collect data.

6 And now, I'd like to turn it back to
7 Dr. Gross, who will discuss the sponsor's adverse
8 event reporting and assessment of FAERS data, and
9 potential opportunities for improvement in the
10 REMS.

11 Dr. Gross?

12 **Industry Presentation - Jason Gross**

13 DR. GROSS: Thank you, Mr. Shamp.

14 In this last presentation, I will discuss
15 what we've learned from the adverse event reports
16 capturing the REMS and by sponsors and provide our
17 assessment of the observed increase in adverse
18 event reports seen in the FDA FAERS database; then
19 we will review stakeholder feedback and consider
20 opportunities to address burden while continue to
21 ensure patient safety. Based on stakeholder
22 feedback, we've already implemented some changes,

1 and while our objectives are not to present
2 proposed modifications today, we will share
3 additional areas that could be considered for
4 improvement. Let's start by looking at the adverse
5 event reporting.

6 Pharmaceutical companies must submit
7 postmarketing safety surveillance data to the FDA.
8 The REMS, however, does not directly submit adverse
9 events data to the FDA. When an adverse event
10 report is submitted to the REMS contact center,
11 they gather the basic information and forward the
12 report to the specific sponsor. The specific
13 sponsor then is responsible for the drug product.

14 During the reporting period from December 1,
15 2022 through May 29, 2024, 26,968 potential adverse
16 event reports were reported to the sponsors by the
17 contact center. These included all reports whether
18 they were related to neutropenia or not. Events
19 received from the REMS, as well as other sources,
20 are in turn reviewed by each sponsor, who in turn
21 investigates and reports their adverse events to
22 the FDA. This process may vary slightly by

1 organization, but all sponsors must follow the
2 federal regulations for postmarketing regulations.

3 The FDA then reviews, aggregates, and makes
4 reported potential adverse events available for the
5 public consumption in the FAERS reporting system.

6 It is important to recognize that anyone can report
7 an adverse event directly to the FDA, and all these
8 reports are also counted in the FAERS totals.

9 After implementation of the Modified REMS, the
10 agency observed a spike in the FAERS reporting of
11 low ANC values. Here on the left, we see the spike
12 as reflected by reports of neutropenia to the FDA
13 FAERS system by receipt date.

14 In analyzing these data, we see three causes
15 for this increase in reports. First, the Modified
16 REMS captures more ANC data on each patient than
17 the Legacy REMS did. It stands to reason that an
18 increase in serial ANC collection would have a
19 corresponding increase in adverse events. Second,
20 in 2022, there was a delay between the actual
21 report date and the FDA received date. On the
22 right, we now see these same report counts based on

1 the date of the event rather than the date of the
2 FAERS receipt. The event rate does not show the
3 same singular spike initially observed in 2022.
4 And finally, the third cause was that many ANC
5 values had been entered with an incorrect unit of
6 measurement, which led to erroneous AE reports that
7 inflated the totals.

8 To clarify, the REMS collects ANC values in
9 a unit that's referred to as cells per microliter,
10 which was defined in the product label. As the
11 agency noted in their briefing document, if a
12 patient had a value of 8,000 cells per microliter,
13 but provider entered the value as 8, corresponding
14 to an equal but different unit of measure being
15 1,000 cells per microliter, the system records the
16 value as 8 cells per microliter, triggering what
17 would be a low ANC value. Many times when this
18 occurs, the system will trigger a low ANC value,
19 the healthcare provider is notified, and many times
20 when this happens, we often see a corrected or
21 higher ANC value being entered for the same
22 drawn-on date.

1 To evaluate the magnitude of this error in
2 the unit of measure, an internal review was
3 conducted. Here, we see a summary of total data
4 entered into the system as a low ANC value in the
5 Modified REMS from launch through September 2024,
6 including those that appear to have a report that
7 was the result of a wrong unit of measure. When we
8 correct for these entry errors, we see a reduction
9 of nearly 50 percent with respect to the ANCs
10 entered as less than 1,000 cells per microliter.

11 To address this issue of erroneous units of
12 measure, the CPMG implemented a system change which
13 prompts the user to check the data unit and confirm
14 if the correct value has been entered as ANC less
15 than 100 cells. Following this change, we observed
16 a change in the reports of ANCs with less than
17 100 cells per microliter, from 0.71 percent of ANCs
18 submitted to 0.03 percent, representing a
19 95 percent reduction of events. We think this will
20 continue to improve; however, we're continuing to
21 monitor this change to determine if additional
22 action may be required.

1 Turning now to our review of data from the
2 FAERS database, we began by using a validated
3 process to remove duplicates from the years 2020 to
4 2023. We then assessed events based on the date
5 the event occurred rather than the date the FDA
6 received the report. We converted reports to
7 MedDRA terms, which is standard practice using the
8 preferred term and high-level term such as
9 "neutropenia," along with the standard MedDRA
10 queries for hematopoietic and leukopenia. We then
11 conducted further subanalysis using the high-level
12 group terms from the System Organ Class Infections
13 and Infestations; and finally, we considered the
14 relationship between neutropenia and mortality.

15 When we analyzed the data by report date,
16 the events normalized. We don't see the kind of
17 spike that was originally observed in the FAERS
18 data. This is true for the preferred term and
19 high-level term neutropenia, as well as the
20 standard MedDRA queries of hematopoietic and
21 leukopenia.

22 To further consider if there could be a

1 safety signal related to agency reporting, we
2 looked at reports of opportunistic infections in
3 COVID-19. An increase in opportunistic infection
4 occurs in 2022, which we believe was driven by the
5 surge in COVID-19 occurrences in the same year. As
6 noted, COVID-19 is a viral infection which on its
7 own can cause neutropenia.

8 In 2022, there was a significant increase in
9 the reported outcomes of life-threatening events
10 associated with clozapine use and neutropenia
11 events compared to the preceding 2 years.

12 Interestingly, fewer fatalities were reported and
13 fewer duplicate reports were identified and removed
14 for the same year, in 2022. Reported outcomes of
15 hospitalization and disability remain stable across
16 all 4 years.

17 In conclusion, based on the FAERS analysis,
18 the increase in reports appears to be a function of
19 increased data collection required under the
20 Modified REMS. In reviewing the data, we agreed
21 with the FDA that the reports of neutropenia,
22 infections and infestations, and mortality do not

1 suggest any change in the safety profile of
2 clozapine.

3 Turning now to adverse reports within the
4 REMS, when a prescriber submits a patient status
5 form, they can indicate if the patient experienced
6 an adverse event due to clozapine-induced
7 neutropenia. During the first reporting period for
8 the Modified REMS, 371 patient status forms were
9 submitted for 319 patients related to
10 clozapine-induced neutropenia. This means an
11 adverse event or outcome such as hospitalization or
12 illness that was a result of a developing
13 neutropenia.

14 During the most recent reporting period,
15 439 patient status forms noting an adverse event
16 were submitted for 390 patients. This represents a
17 significant number of patients that are being
18 identified and ensuring that informed decisions are
19 being made regarding their care.

20 We agree with the FDA that the data within
21 the FAERS system is insufficient to characterize
22 the long-term safety of clozapine but does not

1 suggest a significant change to the safety profile.
2 It's important to also note that the REMS is
3 responsible for the vast majority of ANC reporting
4 adverse events reported to the FAERS. The FDA
5 noted in their briefing document that there were
6 only 79 adverse events reported from other sources
7 between January 2017 through September 2024. While
8 postmarking reporting is not perfect, the REMS
9 process has a better potential of informing
10 ANC-related events of clozapine than spontaneous
11 reporting.

12 Today's meeting is to consider changes to
13 the CPMG while maintaining safe use of clozapine.
14 We have clearly heard from stakeholders who
15 sometimes struggle to obtain clozapine and maintain
16 continuity of care. Following the launch of the
17 Modified REMS, we held five listening sessions with
18 stakeholders. Comments from these stakeholders are
19 included here. They had such things as questions
20 regarding the efficacy of the REMS and mitigating
21 patient risk. They noted they found the REMS
22 dispense authorization, patient status forms, and

1 reminders cumbersome, and said this complexity
2 could prevent patients from receiving the drug.

3 Representatives from long-term care
4 facilities, including psychiatric hospitals and
5 prisons, said their classification as an outpatient
6 rather than inpatient facility may delay patient
7 care, and stakeholders expressed their belief that
8 the risk of neutropenia may be reduced after the
9 first year of treatment, which could follow reduced
10 restrictions for long-term patients. Some
11 stakeholders also highlighted challenges of
12 navigating the REMS website.

13 Based on this feedback, we have made some
14 updates that I will highlight in a moment, and we
15 look forward to discussing other ideas with you
16 today. These discussions also reveal a number of
17 misconceptions and knowledge gaps that have led to
18 the treatment challenges. These examples include
19 that only a limited supply of drug can be
20 dispensed.

21 The current REMS has a limitation of a
22 30-day supply which is correlated with the

1 requirement to submit a patient status form every
2 30 days; however, if a request to provide an
3 additional supply is made prior to the end of the
4 30 days, REMS does not prevent this additional
5 refill; that a pharmacist cannot dispense without a
6 patient status form, however, a pharmacist can
7 bypass this restriction using a dispense rationale
8 if a current acceptable ANC is available; that
9 patients who cannot participate in regular blood
10 ANC monitoring are denied access, and in actuality,
11 the prescriber can bypass this using a treatment
12 rationale if a patient has missing labs; and
13 finally, that lost, missing, or emergency supply of
14 medications are not allowed to be dispensed per the
15 REMS, and in actuality, the REMS does not restrict
16 redispensing if medication is lost or if emergency
17 supply is required.

18 These and other misconceptions are
19 important, very important, as they have led to
20 unnecessary delays or disruptions in treatment, and
21 there is an opportunity to alleviate these concerns
22 through greater awareness and education.

1 Based on stakeholder feedback, we've
2 implemented a number of changes, some of which are
3 highlighted here today: providing the ability to
4 remove incorrect ANC entries; adding the ability
5 for pharmacists, prescribers, and designees to
6 review all ANCs and monitoring frequencies;
7 changing the system to prepopulate current ANC
8 values when submitting the patient status forms
9 online; and adding a pop-up warning when ANC values
10 of less than 100 microliters per liter are entered.
11 We also moved the most recent dispense
12 authorization to the top of the display; allowed a
13 designee to initiate the association with the
14 prescriber; and added a checkbox to the portal for
15 authorized representative verification.

16 We have also heard critical feedback from
17 patients and caregivers that it can be difficult to
18 find pharmacies that dispense and physicians who
19 prescribe clozapine, so we enhanced our pharmacy
20 look-up tool to allow users to find pharmacies by
21 zip code, and we've also had discussions with the
22 FDA on how to establish a physician look-up tool

1 within the registry.

2 Beyond the changes we've already made, there
3 are other opportunities we've identified for
4 potential improvement. First is to drive greater
5 awareness and education regarding the REMS to
6 address the misconceptions and common questions.
7 Second is to manage transitions in care more
8 effectively to help ensure that patients have
9 continued access to treatment during transitions to
10 new prescribers, new pharmacies, or from inpatient
11 to outpatient pharm care.

12 Third, is to explore improving CPMG data
13 interfaces with large institutional reporting
14 systems to replace manual or duplicative ANC
15 reporting practices and reduce burden on physicians
16 and pharmacists, and finally is to improve adverse
17 event collection to obtain more meaningful data on
18 incidence and outcomes of clozapine-induced
19 neutropenia related to adverse events.

20 In summary, a review of the available
21 adverse event data suggests the increase in event
22 reports in FAERS following the Modified REMS launch

1 was likely due to increased reporting and erroneous
2 units of measurement rather than a change in the
3 clozapine safety profile. Through stakeholder
4 input, evaluation of assessment data, and ongoing
5 FDA consultation, we have identified and clarified
6 misconceptions that may be addressed through
7 awareness and education. We also believe more work
8 can be done to alleviate misconceptions, which are,
9 for the most part, external to the REMS program,
10 and we have implemented improvements to address
11 challenges and streamline the use of the REMS as
12 part of good governance. We are committed to
13 continue to implement improvements as necessary.
14 In addition, we found opportunities to potentially
15 improve data collection and reduce stakeholder
16 burden while continuing to ensure patient safety.

17 Now, to conclude the CPMG presentation, we
18 know that clozapine is a life-saving therapy for
19 those living with treatment-resistant
20 schizophrenia. When a stakeholder participates in
21 the REMS, the REMS provides a reassurance to
22 document compliance with monitoring requirements

1 defined by the label. The REMS plays an important
2 role ensuring the safe use and educating
3 stakeholders, although some knowledge gaps remain.

4 That said, we recognize enforcement
5 discretion and elements of the REMS design and
6 implementation limit ability to collect data. The
7 Modified REMS has continued to evolve and has been
8 integrated into clinical practice. All
9 stakeholders can and should collaborate to reduce
10 burdens and ensure continuity of care. CPMG is
11 committed to working with the FDA and our
12 stakeholders to address challenges while
13 maintaining the safe use of clozapine. Thank you.
14 We look forward to your discussions and questions
15 today.

16 **Clarifying Questions**

17 DR. FLOYD: Thank you for those
18 presentations.

19 We're now going to take clarifying questions
20 from the panel to CPMG. When acknowledged, please
21 state your name for the record, and feel free to
22 direct your question to a specific speaker. You

1 can also reference a specific slide, which we can
2 put up. So go ahead and raise your hand if you
3 want to ask questions.

4 Dr. Salvas?

5 DR. SALVAS: Brian Salvas. My question is
6 for Mr. Shamp, slide CA-26. Your data shows
7 increasing participation and compliance on the
8 program, particularly for the most recent time
9 period. I believe Dr. Farchione on slide 45 showed
10 that about a third of patients are operating
11 outside of the REMS. Is that a fair conclusion,
12 that folks that are operating within the REMS are
13 compliant to the monitoring, but there's still a
14 third of the patients that are not operating within
15 the REMS?

16 MR. SHAMP: Jim Shamp with UBC. First of
17 all, is this the slide you were referring to?

18 DR. SALVAS: Yes.

19 MR. SHAMP: Okay. So as I stated, you'll
20 recall in my presentation that this is the
21 compliance when a stakeholder participates. And we
22 do agree with the the numbers from the agency on

1 the number of patients that are not participating.
2 We estimate probably about 42,000 patients are not
3 participating in the REMS.

4 DR. SALVAS: Got it. Okay. Thank you.

5 DR. FLOYD: Dr. Ballon?

6 DR. BALLON: Jake Ballon. This is a general
7 question, although maybe for Mr. Shamp in
8 particular. What data has been collected on the
9 amount of time that is spent, on average, when one
10 is using the REMS system? I wonder about
11 150,000 patients times 12 REMS entries per year,
12 and what the burden is on the healthcare system for
13 that in terms of the amount of time lost for other
14 patient care.

15 MR. SHAMP: If I can just clarify your
16 question, you're asking if we've measured and have
17 data on the amount of time spent performing the
18 administrative entries in the burden, or in the
19 REMS; is that correct?

20 (No audible response.)

21 MR. SHAMP: Yes. So we do not have any data
22 collected that measures that, but what we do have

1 is data that suggest how many forms have been
2 submitted. And you'll recall in my presentation, I
3 did present numbers on the number of patient status
4 forms that have been submitted, so you could
5 extrapolate from that.

6 DR. FLOYD: Dr. Dunn?

7 DR. DUNN: Hi. Walter Dunn, and also a
8 question for Mr. Shamp. It sounds like there's
9 going to be potentially a spectrum of
10 recommendations as far how the REMS could be
11 modified or changed to make this closely being
12 easier to access and to prescribe. In the briefing
13 document, they talked about how the REMS was a
14 closed-loop system with all these components -- the
15 prescribers, patients, the pharmacies -- and if you
16 remove one of the requirements, it kind of falls
17 apart.

18 So I'm wondering if there's a scenario where
19 we say there's a REMS required for the first
20 18 weeks, and maybe after the first year, there's
21 no longer a REMS requirement. Would that be able
22 to work? If you have these pharmacies that are not

1 registered, if you have wholesalers that are not
2 registered, does that first 18 weeks even work?
3 Can you imagine a scenario where it's required in
4 the first 18, but then it's optional or not
5 required thereafter?

6 MR. SHAMP: Yes. Can I presume with your
7 question that enforcement discretion is removed and
8 the REMS is fully enforced?

9 DR. DUNN: Correct; so fully enforced in the
10 first 18 weeks, and then nothing there afterwards.

11 MR. SHAMP: Yes. Once it's fully enforced,
12 a pharmacy could not obtain clozapine from a
13 wholesaler without being certified. So it is
14 absolutely a closed loop. I do think it could work
15 because what you're suggesting is that perhaps
16 after 18 months, you don't need to have the patient
17 status form submitted anymore. Is that accurate?

18 (No audible response.)

19 MR. SHAMP: So all you would do is if the
20 patient that is enrolled has met that milestone,
21 then they are just always authorized to receive
22 drug.

1 DR. DUNN: But they'd still be restricted
2 to, I guess, the pharmacy's dispense. They would
3 still have to be registered at some level. So
4 unregistered pharmacies even past 18 weeks would
5 not have access to the drug.

6 MR. SHAMP: That is correct.

7 DR. DUNN: Thank you.

8 DR. FLOYD: Dr. Stegmann?

9 DR. STEGMANN: Jens Stegmann. First of all,
10 thanks to the CPMG for bringing in the
11 historic/global perspective. I do think this could
12 be very useful later on when we are talking about
13 alternatives, how the REMS can be modified in that
14 regard. But my question refers more to Dr. Gross
15 for the AE reporting, being a pharmacovigilance
16 expert on that one, and refers to CM-2.

17 Dr. Gross, the briefing book describes how
18 adverse event reporting functions. The REMS call
19 center can be called, and given, for example, an
20 ANC is being reported, this will, in stream, be
21 forwarded, or the sponsor, PV department, will be
22 contacted. And if that is not accessible, then it

1 will be followed up later, which brings further
2 complexity into that, what ultimately is
3 spontaneous reporting.

4 Is my understanding correct that the way
5 this is organized with respect to sponsor companies
6 that differ, we might have some who are using call
7 centers, some in-house? What is the level of
8 granularity, so we are aware of that?

9 MR. SHAMP: I'd like to have Dr. Gross
10 respond, please.

11 Dr. Gross?

12 DR. GROSS: Jason Gross with HLS
13 Therapeutics. I believe, Dr. Stegmann, you're
14 referring to the flow of adverse events, the
15 reporting flow, and how that is perceived, and how
16 that could be optimized. In the current process,
17 it follows a pretty standard process within the
18 pharmaceutical industry in that the call center is
19 an extension of the CPMG. They are the
20 forward-reaching contact point for healthcare
21 providers and patients, if they do call.

22 Because it's a contact center, we have

1 spontaneous reporting and we have non-spontaneous
2 reporting. So it's a non-spontaneous reporting
3 program in the sense that these are being solicited
4 at times because the adverse event is -- as an
5 example, the difference is, a non-solicited adverse
6 event is something that just comes in
7 spontaneously, that somebody might have fallen off
8 a ladder, had a car accident, had nausea and
9 vomiting. Solicited is something that the call
10 center's reached out to.

11 As I said in my presentation, the adverse
12 event that is listed -- as an example, a
13 neutropenia that occurs -- we call up to identify
14 that or have a case report form generated so we
15 understand what has happened. That call center is
16 responsible for recording a certain amount of
17 information, and then process it to the drug
18 company, who has a more in-depth pharmacovigilance
19 team to then further process that. There may be
20 some opportunity identified between that report and
21 getting to the pharmacovigilance teams at our
22 respective companies to improve that process and

1 refine that data, and we'd be open to having
2 further discussions in looking at that.

3 DR. FLOYD: Dr. Dublin?

4 DR. DUBLIN: Thank you. Dr. Sascha Dublin
5 from Kaiser Permanente, Washington. I have a
6 comment, and then a question. The comment refers
7 to the idea that perhaps there could be a REMS
8 restricted to the first -- I don't know if it was
9 18 weeks or 18 months. I guess my question would
10 be, how does that work when some patient may have
11 their therapy disrupted for a while and be
12 restarting? We should think about any complexity
13 that might involve, if people have more than one of
14 those first initiations, but I think it's a
15 creative and innovative idea.

16 My question is more prosaic. It's about the
17 slides -- I think it's to Mr. Shamp -- CA-28 to 30,
18 about when you do a knowledge survey of providers.
19 I'm interested in hearing about how those are
20 selected and from what universe. Are those only
21 providers who are enrolled in the REMS, or do you
22 reach out to a larger universe of psychiatrists who

1 may be prescribing either outside of the REMS or
2 even people who aren't prescribing yet?

3 MR. SHAMP: Yes. So for prescribers and
4 pharmacists, the outreach is done just to
5 prescribers and pharmacists that are certified in
6 the REMS.

7 DR. DUBLIN: Are there any barriers or
8 obstacles to redefining the survey sample in the
9 future so you could hear from people who may
10 identify to you that they're prescribers, if you
11 did a wider survey and wider outreach, so we could
12 learn about people prescribing outside the REMS as
13 well?

14 MR. SHAMP: That is certainly something that
15 we can take under consideration, and we look
16 forward to working with FDA on future surveys and
17 the possibility of expanding that.

18 DR. DUBLIN: Thank you.

19 DR. FLOYD: Dr. Perkins?

20 DR. PERKINS: Yes. Thank you. Jeremy
21 Perkins. I'm a hematologist, not a psychiatrist,
22 and I prescribe a lot of medications that are high

1 risk and have narrow therapeutic index. This
2 question is really more perhaps for Dr. Kane or
3 Dr. Cotes. On one of the slides, you indicated
4 that the estimate on risk of death from febrile
5 neutropenia was like 1 in 7700 with the use of
6 clozapine, and there was also an indication that
7 there are many patients with treatment-resistant
8 schizophrenia that are not receiving clozapine for
9 various different reasons.

10 Is there a, a rate or a risk -- and forgive
11 my ignorance -- just a risk of completed suicide
12 for untreated or undertreated schizophrenia, to put
13 it in context? Thank you.

14 MR. SHAMP: I'll ask Dr. Kane to respond to
15 the question.

16 Dr. Kane?

17 DR. KANE: John Kane, Zucker School of
18 Medicine at Hofstra/Northwell. The estimates are
19 that about 5 percent of people with schizophrenia
20 die as a result of suicide. In the VA database,
21 there were about 4,000 veterans who made suicide
22 attempts. Only 9 percent of them were receiving

1 clozapine, so we have a considerable
2 underutilization. It's hard to come up with exact
3 benefit-risk ratios, as you're sort of implying,
4 but I think when we look at some of the data
5 following clozapine-treated patients for years, for
6 example, in Finland, we see a significant reduction
7 in mortality rates for patients receiving clozapine
8 despite the risk of severe neutropenia.

9 So it does appear when you look at all the
10 potential benefits of clozapine, and you weigh that
11 against the risk of fatality due to severe
12 neutropenia, I think the benefits outweigh the
13 risks.

14 DR. FLOYD: I'm going to --

15 DR. KANE: Rob Cotes also wants to comment.

16 Sorry.

17 DR. COTES: Hi. Rob Cotes, Emory University
18 School of Medicine. I would say this is an area
19 that there's a tremendous lack of education around,
20 and we could do a much better job as a field
21 promoting clozapine's other FDA-approved
22 indication. In my clozapine practice over the

1 years, receiving 600-700 referrals, only about
2 3 percent of those are related to the reduction in
3 suicidal behavior; the rest are treatment-resistant
4 schizophrenia.

5 DR. FLOYD: I'm going to jump in with two
6 quick follow-up questions to Dr. Kane and
7 Dr. Cotes. I like the question about trying to
8 estimate the treatment benefits. The statistic
9 about 5 percent lifetime risk of completed suicide,
10 or death-related schizophrenia, or suicide attempt,
11 do we have an estimate on the treatment effect of
12 clozapine? For example, I think he showed some
13 findings that in the pivotal trial, there was a
14 reduction in the incidence of suicide attempt, and
15 maybe it was a relative risk of like 0.8 or
16 something like that.

17 Do you have some type of treatment effect
18 that we can try to impute how many deaths could be
19 prevented by clozapine?

20 MR. SHAMP: Dr. Cotes will respond.

21 Dr. Cotes?

22 DR. COTES: Slide 1 up, please. Rob Cotes,

1 Emory University School of Medicine. I think that
2 some of the best data really comes from the
3 InterSePT study, and the InterSePT study was
4 looking at people who were treated with clozapine
5 versus people who were treated with olanzapine.
6 Only treatment of 12 patients with clozapine,
7 rather than olanzapine, would show benefit for
8 clozapine to reduce suicidal behavior.

9 DR. FLOYD: Yes, go ahead, Dr. Vyas.

10 DR. VYAS: Thank you so much. I just want
11 to highlight a point here that we're kind of
12 talking around, and that is that in the InterSePT
13 study, just 26.8 percent of the folks were
14 treatment resistant, and that that didn't have an
15 impact on their ability to respond to clozapine as
16 a benefit. It's just worth highlighting that
17 point, that when we're talking about suicide, it is
18 entirely independent of whether or not they're
19 defined as treatment resistant. That's all.
20 Thanks.

21 DR. FLOYD: And one follow-up question for
22 Dr. Cotes. Thank you for sharing details about

1 your clozapine program. One question I have is
2 because the REMS is not enforced currently, do you
3 still participate and submit all the forms and
4 requests authorizations in your program currently?

5 MR. SHAMP: Dr. Cotes?

6 DR. COTES: Yes. Rob Cotes, Emory
7 University School of Medicine. Obviously, this is
8 a clinic size N of 1, but there doesn't appear in
9 my practice to be much in the way that I see of
10 enforcement discretion. All the systems that I
11 have worked with, we are participating in the REMS,
12 the 30 pharmacies that we work with. When I saw
13 25 to 35 percent of people are receiving clozapine
14 outside the REMS, I was a little surprised by that
15 number because I don't really feel enforcement
16 discretion in my practice.

17 DR. FLOYD: And one more follow-up. As an
18 example of a very, well functioning,
19 top-of-the-line program for treatment-resistant
20 schizophrenia, if the REMS were to go away, would
21 you change any of the monitoring that you do in
22 looking for severe neutropenia?

1 DR. COTES: I think it's important that we,
2 again, differentiate reporting of monitoring versus
3 monitoring itself. My practice would be to monitor
4 as per the package insert. I think that the FDA
5 could consider relaxing monitoring after 2 years,
6 or whatever, as decided, but in my practice, I
7 would continue to monitor.

8 DR. FLOYD: Dr. Ballon had a follow-up on
9 this point.

10 DR. BALLON: Jake Ballon, Stanford. This is
11 for Dr. Cotes. I just want him actually to expand
12 a bit on the enforcement discretion. We've heard a
13 lot about the use of that term today. I find that
14 term to be troubling. In my experience,
15 enforcement discretion has actually been
16 mischaracterized and misunderstood, and therefore
17 actually not considered to be discretion. And I
18 was hoping you might expand a bit on your
19 experience with enforcement discretion, and
20 specifically times where clozapine has been
21 disrupted because of misunderstandings of that
22 term, and to perhaps expand a little bit on the

1 ramifications symptomatically for people, both in
2 terms of having to retitrate clozapine and/or
3 potential psychosis relapse because of
4 misunderstandings of enforcement discretion.

5 MR. SHAMP: I'm sorry. Was that question
6 directed at Dr. Cotes?

7 DR. BALLON: Dr. Cotes.

8 MR. SHAMP: Okay. Dr. Cotes, please.

9 DR. COTES: So again, at least from where I
10 sit, we are adherent with the REMS reporting, and
11 we do the monitoring as per the package insert. In
12 my experience, I have not really seen enforcement
13 discretion utilized. There have been times where
14 there's additional requirements, like the pharmacy
15 requiring the fax of the ANC despite the patient
16 has an active PSF, and that is not a part of the
17 REMS. But sometimes that fax doesn't go through,
18 and there can be disruptions in care.

19 In our prescriptions, we typically put our
20 information so the pharmacy can reach out to us
21 easily. We put the REMS ID number so people can
22 find that easily. I don't even know how to go

1 about working outside the enforcement discretion
2 system, and there are times I think I probably wish
3 I could.

4 The ramifications of missed doses can be
5 pretty significant, and in my experience, some
6 patients are extremely sensitive to a missed dose,
7 and other patients, it may take a few days or
8 longer. It's very difficult to know, but it's a
9 system that really can require -- it needs to have
10 zero error. And typically, the risk of people
11 missing doses, in my slides, I showed a 20 percent
12 risk of symptom exacerbation, and it's sort of hard
13 to know when that happens. And again, some people
14 are quite vulnerable to it, and other people, it
15 might just take a few more days.

16 The retitration process is also quite
17 complex, and there's some new guidance in the
18 package insert around retitration. Retitration
19 really requires calling somebody and developing an
20 individualized retitration plan if they miss more
21 than 2 doses. Sometimes people miss doses of their
22 medication due to a variety of reasons, but there

1 are sometimes delays where people can't get
2 medication for a couple days, and we need to figure
3 out how to safely retitrate them.

4 The challenge with that is, on one hand, you
5 want to retitrate people quickly so they're not
6 risking a symptom exacerbation; but on the other
7 hand, if you do it too quickly, you're worried
8 about tolerability issues, and sedation, and other
9 types of problems. So it puts us in a pretty
10 difficult bind, and there's not a lot of, really,
11 clear literature about how to do these retitrations
12 successfully.

13 DR. FLOYD: Dr. Ehret, is your question a
14 follow-up to this issue?

15 (No audible response.)

16 DR. FLOYD: Okay. Please go ahead.

17 DR. EHRET: Dr. Cotes, if you could provide
18 us with maybe an estimate of how much time your
19 clinic spends implementing things into the REMS and
20 documenting within the REMS system. It might give
21 us an idea to Dr. Ballon's question about how much
22 time goes into the REMS if you had an estimate.

1 MR. SHAMP: Dr. Cotes?

2 DR. COTES: So completing the PSF itself is
3 relatively a straightforward process. The problem
4 is everything else, the complexity of everything
5 else. There was a study that I referred to earlier
6 by Sarpatwari and colleagues that compared eight
7 different REMS programs, and in that study,
8 41 percent of physicians said that they were
9 primarily responsible for helping patients to
10 complete the administrative requirements; the rest
11 has someone else helping out with that. And up
12 until 2022, I used to do that myself, and it really
13 required daily attention. So every day, having my
14 morning coffee, I'd wake up, look at the REMS, look
15 at the labs, and put everything.

16 One of the other major missions of our
17 clinic is to train psychiatry residents and other
18 trainees on how to use clozapine because education
19 is really, really quite paramount here. The
20 residents are really wonderful, but there was a
21 concern that inputting the PSF and faxing the labs
22 veered outside the -- it was seen as more service

1 rather than education, and the residents were
2 concerned about that, and that then led us to get a
3 philanthropically supportive person to actually
4 manage the system.

5 So I talked to our person, who's a
6 40-hour-a-week person, and she spends about
7 30 hours per week coordinating. Part of it is
8 updating the REMS; part of it's faxing the labs;
9 part of it's reminding people to get the blood
10 work, so it's a pretty significant time period.
11 She's an efficient person and has a system to
12 really do this most efficiently, but it does
13 require significant effort.

14 DR. FLOYD: Dr. Rebo?

15 DR. REBO: I have a question around
16 wholesaler shipping. Do we have any data at all
17 about how often or to understand how many times
18 they are shipping to non-certified pharmacies?

19 MR. SHAMP: We do have data that we collect.
20 I'm not sure if we have it available at this time.
21 If not, it's something we can ask our backroom to
22 try to obtain.

1 DR. REBO: Okay.

2 MR. SHAMP: So we do collect data monthly on
3 which wholesalers have shipped, and specifically
4 trying to identify if they're shipping to a
5 non-certified pharmacy so that we can do that
6 outreach to the pharmacy and try to get them to
7 certify.

8 DR. REBO: Thank you.

9 DR. FLOYD: Dr. Amirshahi?

10 DR. AMIRSHAHI: Maryann Amirshahi. I had a
11 question for Dr. Gross. In your presentation, you
12 put up a map where you could find a clozapine
13 provider or pharmacy. I just was wondering if we
14 had any information, as we're rethinking this REMS,
15 if there are clozapine deserts, if you will. For
16 example, is the pharmacy requirement overly
17 prohibitive in that, in some rural areas, it may
18 take 45 minutes to an hour to get to a pharmacy,
19 and then if we don't have a pharmacy that's a
20 clozapine pharmacy nearby, how that would limit
21 patient access? So a little bit of geographical
22 awareness I think would be helpful for us so we

1 could get a better sense of the true burden for
2 patients. Thank you.

3 MR. SHAMP: Yes. There are likely
4 healthcare deserts. It's very challenging at this
5 time to determine that, primarily because the
6 enforcement discretion, as we've pointed out,
7 doesn't require prescribers to be certified at this
8 time. But when we looked at data from the NPI
9 registry, and particularly the individuals who had
10 a primary taxonomy of psychiatry, and compared that
11 against the prescribers that we do have certified,
12 we have just slightly less than 50 percent of those
13 with that primary taxonomy of psychiatry certified
14 today. But that doesn't mean that there aren't
15 prescribers out there that are prescribing; they
16 just may not be certified. So it's very difficult
17 to determine that.

18 DR. AMIRSHAHI: One thing I was particularly
19 considering was the pharmacy as well, because a lot
20 of healthcare insurances require you to go to a
21 particular pharmacy. So perhaps also considering
22 an assessment with regard to insurance coverage and

1 also distance to clozapine pharmacies because the
2 provider is one aspect, but the pharmacy is another
3 aspect for us to consider.

4 MR. SHAMP: Yes. So the same limitations
5 exist with the pharmacies, but I can tell you that
6 we do have probably the majority of the large chain
7 pharmacies that are certified just because that is
8 their process. Whether or not they are actually
9 participating by obtaining the authorization every
10 time, that is difficult to determine, but yes,
11 that's my answer.

12 So as a follow-up to that question, we'll
13 have Dr. Dublin, and then Dr. Rebo, and then we'll
14 move back into the queue.

15 DR. DUBLIN: Hi. I'm Sascha Dublin from
16 Kaiser Permanente Washington. My follow-up
17 question is about the involvement of mail-order
18 pharmacies to address some of these geographic
19 deserts. Can you speak to the number or the
20 participation of mail-order pharmacies and whether
21 you're aware of any challenges with insurance
22 coverage of the mail-order pharmacies?

1 MR. SHAMP: I'm not aware of any challenges
2 with insurance from mail-order pharmacies. We do
3 allow mail-order pharmacies to participate in the
4 REMS. I'm not sure if we have data prepared today
5 that shows the breakdown of those but, again,
6 that's something we can ask our backroom to try to
7 obtain. It may be slightly challenging because the
8 way the pharmacies enroll, they do not have to
9 identify themselves as a specific type of pharmacy.
10 So that is a little challenging to do, but we'll
11 see if we can obtain any data.

12 DR. REBO: Hey. Liz Rebo, Kaiser
13 Permanente. This is less of a question and more of
14 a statement, piggybacking on what was said earlier
15 from Maryann. I think we also have to think about
16 the changing climate with our pharmacies in the
17 U.S. It's very well documented in the news that
18 major chains are reducing stores. That's really
19 going to increase our pharmacy deserts that exist.
20 So I think as we are considering this topic today,
21 we need to think about the changing landscape of
22 our brick and mortar pharmacies.

1 DR. FLOYD: Dr. Dejos?

2 DR. DEJOS: Mike Dejos, system medication
3 safety officer for Methodist Le Bonheur Healthcare.
4 This question's for Mr. Shamp. Thank you so much
5 for sharing the dispense rationale data with us and
6 that there's an increase. I do recognize in your
7 slide that 75.2 percent of patients receiving a
8 dispense rationale received it within 7 days of the
9 initial rejection. What were some of the main
10 causes for that initial rejection? I know we're
11 talking about access to care, but if we are seeing
12 those initial rejections, how soon would they get
13 it if it's outside those 7 days?

14 MR. SHAMP: Can I have slide 2 up, please?
15 You'll see on slide 2, these are the reasons for
16 rejections. And as you'll recall in my
17 presentation, I did say that the primary and the
18 largest majority of reasons for rejection is
19 because of a missing patient status form. But what
20 we see here is the mean and median days between a
21 rejection for this specific reason and a subsequent
22 authorization. So you can see, overall, the mean

1 is just about 10 and a half days and the median
2 is 1. Looking specifically at that patient status
3 form reason, you do have 10.3 as the mean and 1,
4 again, as the median.

5 DR. FLOYD: We'll take four more questions
6 from who have been waiting patiently before we
7 break, starting with Dr. Dunn, then Dr. Vyas,
8 Dr. Narendran, and then Dr. Hertig.

9 DR. DUNN: Hi. Walter Dunn. This is a
10 question for Dr. Cotes, two quick related
11 questions. I want to hear a little bit more about
12 your perspective as far as the reasons why patients
13 discontinue off clozapine and the delays you talked
14 about. I work in a clozapine clinic that works
15 primarily with insured patients, and you mentioned
16 most of yours are uninsured.

17 So the first question is, you talked about
18 the role of the REMS in potentially causing missed
19 doses or delays. What percentage of that occurs
20 within the first 18 weeks versus the one year
21 afterwards when they're consistently taking
22 clozapine in a maintenance phase?

1 MR. SHAMP: Dr. Cotes?

2 DR. COTES: Yes. Hi. Rob Cotes, Emory
3 University School of Medicine. I don't have data
4 that can really help to parse that out. I think
5 that most of the time, people will discontinue
6 clozapine early during the clozapine initiation.
7 In my experience, it's been that maybe at a year,
8 half of people will discontinue clozapine, maybe
9 even more, due to a number of factors. Sometimes
10 it's tolerability issues. Sometimes it's not being
11 able to keep up with the monitoring, et cetera.
12 The most common reason for discontinuation is
13 typically sedation.

14 I think in my experience, however long
15 someone is a part of the process, they're always at
16 risk for missed doses because the process continues
17 indefinitely, and there are things that happen that
18 are outside of people's control that come up that
19 can sometimes result in missed doses. I do think
20 that there are probably more issues earlier in the
21 titration, as people are getting into a rhythm and
22 getting into a routine, but I do feel people are

1 vulnerable throughout the time that they're taking
2 clozapine to really make sure that all the
3 requirements are satisfied.

4 DR. DUNN: As a quick follow-up, you
5 mentioned that even if the REMS were changed but
6 the label did not, that you would continue to
7 follow the label. Let's say the monthly monitoring
8 was still recommended, do you have a sense of how
9 many potential long-term clozapine patients would
10 not continue on it even though the REMS would no
11 longer be in place, but you'd still require them to
12 do a monthly blood draw? In our clinic, I don't
13 think I've actually come across a patient who's
14 discontinued off of clozapine because of pass that
15 one year mark. It's primarily because of the other
16 side effects.

17 So I'm curious. In your clinic, would you
18 foresee some patients -- even though there's no
19 longer a REMS requirement per se but you still
20 following the label, would still want them to get
21 regular blood draws?

22 DR. COTES: Yes. I would encourage the FDA

1 to consider whether or not monitoring is required
2 after 2 years, but as the package insert is right
3 now, I would probably continue to monitor. I also
4 would encourage us to take in mind the patient's
5 voice here and what level of risk they'd be willing
6 to tolerate. If I had the opportunity to, I would
7 want to be able to decide what that monitoring
8 frequency was at some point, maybe 2 years or so,
9 based on that patient's individualized risk.

10 DR. FLOYD: Dr. Vyas?

11 DR. VYAS: Thank you so much. I just wanted
12 to make a quick comment, and then I had a question.
13 Our group has published a case series of patients
14 that have died from suicide after a clozapine
15 discontinuation. The one example that was most
16 egregious was someone that died 4 years out based
17 on a single ANC value that resulted in abrupt
18 discontinuation. This has been in the literature,
19 but there are examples, and that is monthly
20 monitoring 4 years out.

21 The other comment I had was that the 7 days
22 before the dispense authorization was reinstated,

1 just to put it plainly, is a catastrophic amount of
2 time. That is a high degree of human suffering,
3 7 days.

4 (Applause.)

5 DR. VYAS: I just wanted to say that.

6 The enforcement discretion, I think many of
7 us are reacting to that term. I don't know; it's
8 certainly bringing up emotions. But the question I
9 have is, a number of the common misconceptions and
10 the facts to counter those, any ideas of how we
11 would go about, or how CPMG would go about,
12 educating interested parties, people that should be
13 in the know about that?

14 Generally, in my experience, as Dr. Cotes
15 mentioned, I've had patients go to the pharmacy
16 with a PSF submitted, and the pharmacy still
17 requests the ANC. And I just very, sort of kindly
18 say, "I know you want that, but I can't give it to
19 you. Please call the higher ups in corporate or
20 whoever," with excessive kindness, and they've
21 always called back saying, "You're right." But how
22 are we going to fix that knowledge gap? Any ideas?

1 Because right now, the enforcement discretion ends
2 up oftentimes resulting in people behaving in
3 legally safer ways as opposed to in patient
4 interest.

5 MR. SHAMP: I'll ask Dr. Gross to respond to
6 the question.

7 DR. GROSS: Thank you. Jason Gross with HLS
8 Therapeutics. This is a topic that is ultimately
9 of significant concern, and it's something that
10 needs to be addressed. One is, there's a
11 significant amount of misconceptions that are
12 happening and are occurring in patients delayed in
13 getting their medication; and as you said, 7 days
14 is a very egregious amount of time to go without
15 medication. It's the responsibility of everybody
16 in this room. It's the possibility of all the
17 healthcare providers. And there is an aspect that
18 people revert back into, an aspect of maybe
19 legalese or concern to protect themselves within
20 the pharmacy environment when they don't need to.

21 The guidelines are there, the REMS program
22 is there, but as a physician or as a

1 pharmacist -- I'm a pharmacist by training -- you
2 have an aspect of a degree of discretion. You have
3 a patient in front of you that's saying I'm out of
4 medication. I need my medication. As a
5 pharmacist, you can say, "Do you have a fever? How
6 are you feeling? When was your last ANC? Okay,"
7 and then there's a right of discretion for that.

8 This all does come back to a little bit of a
9 labeling aspect also. I date myself. I said I was
10 here at the FDA many years ago, so I'm able to see
11 the aspect of the clozapine labeling change over
12 the years. Actually, old labeling actually did
13 have a paragraph that suggested that emergency
14 supply should be dispensed. That kind of went
15 away, and then we stayed very strictly to 7, 14,
16 and 30 days.

17 So there's an aspect of further education.
18 How that education will transform and how we should
19 do that is something that we need to evolve and we
20 need to talk to. It's a very large discussion
21 topic, but we are open to having further
22 suggestions on who we should outreach to and how we

1 would do that.

2 DR. FLOYD: Dr. Narendran?

3 DR. NARENDRAN: Raj Narendran, UPMC. I'm
4 curious in the underutilization of clozapine. What
5 percentage of prescribers are affiliated with a
6 major academic institution, or some sort of VA, or
7 a highly specialized clozapine clinic like
8 Dr. Cotes? Because, to me, it seems like most of
9 them are, and those are the people being reported
10 into the REMS. Can you separate from your REMS
11 what percentage is community psychiatrists versus a
12 machine in place, like a well-oiled machine?

13 MR. SHAMP: The REMS does not collect
14 affiliation with any center for prescribers, so
15 we're not able to do that. But I'm looking to see
16 if we have any data that we could discuss.

17 DR. NARENDRAN: A K database, or Medicare,
18 health insurance. It would be helpful if you
19 could. Thanks.

20 MR. SHAMP: Yes. It is possible that some
21 of the external prescription databases could
22 provide that information, but we do not have that

1 today.

2 DR. NARENDRAN: Thank you.

3 MR. SHAMP: Dr. Cotes would like to respond
4 as well.

5 Dr. Cotes?

6 DR. FLOYD: Sure. Go ahead.

7 DR. COTES: I appreciate this point. I
8 would also say that even in academic medical
9 centers, you can't necessarily guarantee that
10 people have had training in clozapine. And I
11 really think that we have to make collaborative
12 efforts and work with the ACGME to make clozapine a
13 mandatory part of psychiatry residency training.

14 (Applause.)

15 DR. FLOYD: Dr. Hertig?

16 DR. HERTIG: John Hertig, Butler University.
17 First a statement, and then a question. I know
18 we're all aware, but education is certainly
19 effective. And coming from an academic, I feel
20 this is a little funny, but also it's the least
21 sustainable strategy that we have. Education
22 fades, so certainly there needs to be education,

1 but also some hard-wired safety mechanisms in place
2 to ensure safe and effective use.

3 My question is really geared either towards
4 the agency or CPMG, and I know this information is
5 likely difficult to ascertain. But we see lots and
6 lots, and increasing examples, of patients who are
7 accessing medicines outside of a typical supply
8 chain, either because of REMS or regulation, or
9 even shortage, so they'll go online. If they can't
10 access something, and they know they need it or
11 it's been discontinued, they'll find other sources
12 of that medication.

13 Does either the agency or CPMG have any
14 evidence or data, or estimations, of how many
15 patients may be accessing these medicines beyond
16 our traditional supply chain? Thank you.

17 MR. SHAMP: I don't believe the CPMG has any
18 data to provide for that.

19 DR. LaCIVITA: Hi. This is Cynthia LaCivita
20 at the FDA. I'm not aware of any data, but we can
21 look and see during the break if we can find any.

22 DR. HERTIG: Thank you.

1 DR. FLOYD: Does anyone else from FDA want
2 to respond?

3 (No response.)

4 DR. FLOYD: Okay.

5 So, right now, I have that it's 11:02.
6 We're going to break until 11:15. For panel
7 members, please don't discuss any of the meeting
8 topics during the break. Thank you.

9 (Whereupon, at 11:02 a.m., a recess was
10 taken, and meeting resumed at 11:17 a.m.)

11 DR. FLOYD: Before we get started, I'd like
12 to make a kind request to our audience members.
13 There are a lot of people in attendance today, and
14 if you have discussions, I'm going to kindly ask
15 that you keep it to a whisper because other members
16 of the audience are having a hard time listening.
17 Thank you.

18 Our break is over now, and we're going to
19 proceed with the FDA's presentations, starting with
20 Dr. LaCivita.

21 **FDA Presentation - Cynthia LaCivita**

22 DR. LaCIVITA: Good morning. My name is

1 Cynthia LaCivita, and I'm the Director of the
2 Division of Risk Management. I wanted to answer
3 the first question that was asked in the previous
4 session regarding outside use.

5 DR. FLOYD: Please go ahead. Do you have a
6 slide you're waiting for?

7 DR. LaCIVITA: No. Hold on to this one for
8 a second. The question was about use beyond the
9 REMS or use outside of the U.S. population and the
10 normal ways of obtaining clozapine. The agency
11 does not have any information on that, so thank
12 you.

13 Again, my name is Cynthia LaCivita. I'm the
14 Director for the Division of Risk Management, and
15 I'll be presenting the collective work of my
16 colleagues on the studies conducted to re-evaluate
17 the clozapine REMS. It should be noted that while
18 none of the studies we conducted were able to
19 answer all of our questions, collectively they
20 provide data and help us better understand the risk
21 of severe neutropenia and adherence to monitoring
22 with clozapine.

1 This is an overview of my presentation. I
2 will first provide our rationale for conducting the
3 additional studies, and then provide the findings
4 of the studies that assess the risk of severe
5 neutropenia, adherence to monitoring, and
6 prescriber experience with the clozapine REMS. For
7 the purposes of my presentation, the terms
8 "agranulocytosis" and "severe neutropenia" may be
9 used interchangeably since "agranulocytosis" was
10 the previous term used to describe severe
11 neutropenia in the literature and approved
12 labeling.

13 As you've heard from my colleagues, the
14 Clozapine REMS Program has never been fully
15 implemented since its approval, and furthermore, in
16 the 6th and the 7th assessment reports, the CPMG
17 noted issues with data entry and processing. And
18 since the implementation of the 2021 REMS
19 modification, the CPMG has been unable to confirm
20 reports of severe neutropenia.

21 Thus, the CPMG's REMS assessment reports
22 have been insufficient to inform us about the risk

1 of severe neutropenia, the outcomes associated with
2 the risk, and adherence to the ANC monitoring with
3 clozapine; therefore, we conducted additional
4 studies to better understand if the risk of
5 clozapine-induced severe neutropenia has changed
6 since 1989; the types and the incidence of serious
7 outcomes, including death associated with severe
8 neutropenia; and if patients are being monitored as
9 described in labeling.

10 The data indicate that clozapine can cause
11 severe neutropenia, though the estimates of the
12 frequency vary. Perhaps because of this
13 variability, there are conflicting perceptions
14 about the risk of neutropenia with clozapine. Some
15 perceive the severe risk of neutropenia as low and
16 believe that it aligns with the risk of severe
17 neutropenia observed with other drugs that are
18 approved without REMS and that the risk of
19 neutropenia is unlikely to result in fatal
20 outcomes.

21 A better understanding of the risk of severe
22 neutropenia with clozapine was an important

1 component of our re-evaluation of the REMS;
2 therefore, we conducted a review of the biomedical
3 literature, as well as three
4 pharmacoepidemiological studies in collaboration
5 with researchers from Brigham and Women's Hospital,
6 or BWH, FDA's Sentinel system -- I'll refer to that
7 as Sentinel -- and the Department of Veterans
8 Affairs or the VA.

9 Collectively, these studies provide
10 approximately 20 years of data and capture
11 different settings of patient care and different
12 types of healthcare systems and insurance. In the
13 next few slides, I'll present an overview of the
14 methodologies and the findings of each of the
15 studies. I'll start with a literature review.

16 Using PubMed, we performed two systematic
17 literature reviews of articles published through
18 June 25th of 2024. We identified 230 articles
19 addressing the incidence of neutropenia with
20 clozapine use. Fourteen of these studies provided
21 quantitative estimates of the incidence of severe
22 neutropenia among clozapine users. Of the

1 14 studies, we identified one study looking at the
2 risk of severe neutropenia without hematologic
3 monitoring. This was a Finnish study published in
4 1977, and it was conducted prior to widespread
5 adoption of clozapine monitoring. This study
6 examined 16 cases of agranulocytosis and identified
7 that 7 of the 16 cases, or 44 percent, were fatal.
8 Based on inpatient data, the authors estimated a
9 agranulocytosis rate of 2.6 per hundred
10 patient-years over the first 6 months without
11 monitoring.

12 The remaining 13 studies investigated the
13 risk of severe neutropenia with hematologic
14 monitoring where patients treated with clozapine
15 had their neutrophil counts monitored regularly.
16 Collectively, these 13 studies support that most
17 cases of agranulocytosis occur in about the first
18 18 weeks of treatment, approximately 1 percent of
19 patients develop agranulocytosis over the course of
20 treatment, and the fatality rates with severe
21 neutropenia range from approximately 0 to 6 percent
22 across the studies; however, the data on the risk

1 beyond one year of use were sparse.

2 I'd like to focus on one of the 13 studies
3 that I just discussed that had more complete data
4 and included weekly hematologic monitoring, and was
5 conducted in the U.S. This is Alvir's 1993 study.
6 This study used the manufacturer's surveillance
7 database to estimate the cumulative incidence of
8 agranulocytosis based on patients treated with
9 clozapine between February of 1990 and April of
10 1991. The study found the cumulative incidence of
11 agranulocytosis at one year was 0.8 percent and at
12 1.5 years was 0.9 percent. In the graph, the
13 steepest part of the slope indicates the risk of
14 agranulocytosis is greatest during the first
15 100 days of treatment; however, the curve never
16 completely flattens.

17 I will now discuss the first of three
18 different studies that we conducted with BWH. The
19 first study is relevant to our evaluation of the
20 risk of severe neutropenia. The other two studies
21 will be described later and look at the adherence
22 to monitoring and the prescriber experience with

1 the clozapine REMS.

2 The first BWH study assessed
3 neutropenia-related hospitalization among clozapine
4 initiators compared to olanzapine initiators. The
5 objective of this retrospective study was to
6 evaluate the risk of neutropenia observed in claims
7 data following treatment initiation with clozapine
8 versus olanzapine in a hospital setting. The study
9 included new users of clozapine and those on the
10 oral formulation of olanzapine. New use was
11 defined as having no dispensing of clozapine or any
12 formulation of olanzapine in the prior 6 months.

13 Initiators were required to be at least
14 18 years old and to have continuous insurance plan
15 enrollment, a recorded diagnosis of schizophrenia
16 or schizoaffective disorder, and at least one
17 dispensing of a different antipsychotic that was
18 not clozapine or olanzapine in the prior 6 months.
19 Patients with cancer or HIV were excluded.

20 Outcome measures included all inpatient
21 hospitalization with a discharge diagnosis code for
22 neutropenia occurring in any position, which is

1 less stringent, or in the primary position, which
2 is more stringent. Kaplan-Meier survival analyses
3 were used to assess the cumulative incidence over
4 time. BWH performed a 1 to 1 propensity score
5 matching on 101 baseline covariates. This was a
6 well-matched cohort that consisted of over 16,000
7 patients in each group.

8 Looking at hospitalization with a discharge
9 diagnosis code for neutropenia in their primary
10 position, the incidence rate of
11 neutropenia-associated hospitalization per 1,000
12 person-years was about 2 for clozapine and 0.2 for
13 olanzapine. The incidence rate ratio was about
14 12 at 6 months in using as an as-treated analysis.
15 At 1 year, 2 year, and 3 years, the incidence rates
16 of neutropenia-associated hospitalization per 1,000
17 person-years was 1.3, 0.9, and 0.7, respectively,
18 for clozapine. The incidence rates for olanzapine
19 did not change.

20 A significant limitation of this study was
21 that the ANC test results were not available to
22 confirm the diagnosis code of neutropenia, and

1 without ANC values, we are unable to distinguish
2 between mild, moderate, and severe neutropenia. A
3 second limitation was that the median follow-up
4 time was 6 months. In summary, the study found
5 that the risk of neutropenia-related
6 hospitalization was significantly higher with
7 clozapine as compared to olanzapine. Although the
8 absolute risk of neutropenia-related
9 hospitalization was low, the risk was greatest in
10 the first 6 months of treatment.

11 I will now discuss three studies that used
12 Sentinel to assess the risk of neutropenia.
13 Sentinel study number 1 is a descriptive query that
14 describes and compares demographic, clinical, and
15 healthcare utilization characteristics among the
16 clozapine user population captured in Sentinel with
17 and without ANC test results between January of
18 2010 and July of 2024. The study included new
19 users of clozapine at least 12 years of age with no
20 dispensing of clozapine in the prior 183 days.

21 Among all the data partners, we identified
22 over 164,000 episodes of new clozapine use among

1 over 105,000 unique patients. Of note, ANC values
2 were not available for patients who were not
3 publicly insured; therefore, the subset of users
4 with ANC test results were primarily privately
5 insured patients. Among these, we were able to
6 identify over 10,000 episodes of new clozapine use
7 among 6,700 unique patients. Of the 10,000
8 episodes, 2,223 had complete ANC test information
9 that could be used to confirm the neutropenia
10 diagnosis and classify severity. We found that
11 clozapine user population with complete ANC test
12 results had fewer schizophrenic diagnosis recorded
13 in their claims, fewer ambulatory visits, and were
14 dispensed fewer prescriptions.

15 Sentinel study number 2 was a patient
16 episode profile retrieval. It was conducted in a
17 subset of clozapine users with complete ANC test
18 results. A patient episode profile retrieval is a
19 line by line review of all health administrative
20 claims and a select period prior and subsequent to
21 the event of interest. The objective was to
22 estimate neutropenic risk during the first 6 months

1 of treatment and describe the frequency and timing
2 of the ANC monitoring.

3 This was a retrospective cohort study. A
4 new clozapine episode was defined as a clozapine
5 dispensing with no dispensing of clozapine in the
6 prior 30 days. The outcomes of interest were how
7 ANC monitoring was performed, whether it was
8 weekly, biweekly, or monthly, and the severity of
9 the neutropenia.

10 From the 2,223 clozapine episodes, we
11 identified 53 cases of neutropenia that had an
12 ICD-10 claim code for agranulocytosis and/or an ANC
13 test result. Of these, 32 were mild, 6 were
14 moderate, and 15 were severe neutropenic cases. Of
15 the 15 severe neutropenic cases, only six had ANC
16 test results that confirmed the severe neutropenia.
17 Severe neutropenia that confirmed ANC test results
18 had an event rate of 8 per 1,000 person-years at
19 risk. The study found that mild neutropenic
20 clozapine episodes were about twice as likely as
21 severe neutropenic clozapine episodes to have an
22 ANC screening in the 30 days prior to the day of

1 the neutropenic event.

2 Sentinel study number 3 has a medical chart
3 review to describe ANC monitoring,
4 neutropenia-related outcomes, and clozapine
5 discontinuation in the first 6 months of clozapine
6 treatment among Medicare and Medicaid insured
7 patients. A broad claims-based definition for
8 neutropenia was used to identify potential
9 neutropenic cases and the dates for medical record
10 extraction.

11 The medical records of ANC test results were
12 then extracted for review 7 days prior and 7 days
13 after the events. The study focused on new
14 clozapine episodes, defined as episodes with no
15 dispensing of clozapine in the past 30 days.
16 Standardized extraction sheets were created
17 a priori to accurately capture information about
18 neutropenia, ANC monitoring, indications, and
19 additional information about clozapine use.

20 2,525 clozapine episodes were identified.
21 There were 39 neutropenic events within 180 days of
22 starting clozapine among Medicare and Medicaid

1 beneficiaries, with some record of a Massachusetts
2 General Brigham affiliated facility. After
3 excluding cases with no recent medical records and
4 no mention of neutropenia in structured or
5 unstructured medical records, or ANC test results,
6 there were 6 cases of neutropenia for in-depth
7 electronic health records review. Clozapine was
8 recorded as a suspected cause of neutropenia in all
9 6 cases. All 6 episodes recorded clozapine
10 discontinuation following neutropenia, and the
11 management strategies for neutropenia included
12 prophylactic antibiotics and/or filgrastim
13 treatment. One out of the six episodes of
14 clozapine was recorded to have led to a serious
15 infection requiring inpatient management. No
16 deaths were recorded. Of note, we found no mention
17 of monitoring plans, no records of adherence to the
18 guidelines for ANC testing in the structured or
19 unstructured medical records.

20 The next study was performed in
21 collaboration with the VA. This study was designed
22 to examine the risk of neutropenia among clozapine

1 users in the VA. The objective was to evaluate the
2 risk of neutropenia and agranulocytosis following
3 the initiation of clozapine use and over time.
4 This was a retrospective cohort study performed in
5 the VA healthcare database, covering the period
6 from 1999 to 2023. The study captured new users of
7 clozapine as defined as no clozapine prescription
8 in the prior 12 months among patient 18 years and
9 older.

10 The outcomes of interest were mild,
11 moderate, and severe neutropenia defined by ANC
12 values, as well as deaths attributed to
13 neutropenia. The statistical methods we used to
14 analyze the data were descriptive, and we looked at
15 the cumulative incidence of neutropenia by duration
16 of clozapine exposure using a life table analysis
17 of the data and a Kaplan-Meier plot.

18 The study sample included approximately
19 6,500 clozapine users that met the inclusion/
20 exclusion criteria. The mean age was 50 years and
21 the majority were male. The study population had a
22 high psychiatric comorbidity burden, and there were

1 approximately 200 to 300 new users each year, and
2 the follow-up was up to 23 years.

3 The findings regarding adherence to
4 monitoring in the VA were that approximately 70
5 percent of the patients had at least 21 tests
6 performed in the first 6 months of treatment. With
7 perfect monitoring, which would be once a week, we
8 would expect to see 26 tests. Thirty-two cases of
9 severe neutropenia were identified, which occurred
10 during the first episode of treatment. A
11 cumulative 12-month incidence of severe neutropenia
12 was 0.4 percent. Approximately one-fifth of the
13 severe neutropenic cases occurred after the patient
14 was on treatment more than 2 years and some of
15 which involved recent dose increases. Two deaths
16 including severe neutropenia were identified. One
17 death was definitely related to severe neutropenia,
18 and the patient was on treatment for 23 days, and
19 one was possibly, and the patient was on treatment
20 for 5 years.

21 This life table includes the analysis as of
22 November 6 of 2024. We recently became aware of

1 five additional patients with severe neutropenia
2 that were not included in the briefing document.
3 These are currently being analyzed; however, we
4 note that these additional cases could impact this
5 table and may increase the cumulative incidence of
6 severe neutropenia seen at 5, 8, and 13 years. On
7 the left side of this table, you see treatment
8 intervals by month, and the row displays the number
9 of severe neutropenia events during the course of
10 clozapine treatment. The top of the table includes
11 the total number of events and each of the three
12 different analyses that we performed. The
13 published literature does not describe the extent
14 to which the cases they included were evaluated;
15 however, in this study, we describe how the cases
16 were evaluated.

17 The first analysis identified 32 events as
18 severe neutropenia based only on outpatient
19 prescription data; the second censored for
20 treatment with cancer chemotherapy and reduced the
21 number to 28 events; and the third analysis took
22 the 28 cases and performed a medical chart review.

1 After review, these three cases were removed from
2 the analysis because severe neutropenia was
3 probably due to laboratory error in 2 cases, and a
4 third due to an underlying diagnosis of lymphoma.
5 The reduced number of cases of severe neutropenia
6 went to 25.

7 In the area of the table that is boxed in
8 red, we are focusing on the treatment in the first
9 nine months. Across the three analyses, the risk
10 is similar, ranging from 9.6 to 8.9 per thousand
11 person-years for the first 3 months following
12 initiation of clozapine, and represents the period
13 of greatest risk. The risk is somewhat lower
14 through 9 months, and it appears to level off to
15 approximately 1 to 2 cases per thousand
16 person-years through 8 years of use.

17 Please direct your attention to the section
18 of the table boxed in red. After 96 months, or
19 8 years, we're unable to determine the risk level.
20 Beyond 96 months, the data are too sparse, and
21 therefore there is less statistical power to assess
22 the risk.

1 This is a Kaplan-Meier plot of the
2 cumulative incidence of severe neutropenia based on
3 the life table data that I just discussed. The
4 dotted red line represents the 32 patients with
5 severe neutropenia during the first episode of
6 treatment; the blue line represents the 28 patients
7 after censoring for treatment with cancer
8 chemotherapy; and the black dotted line represents
9 the 25 patients after censoring for cancer
10 chemotherapy and conducting a medical record
11 review. The steepest part of the slope for all
12 three lines indicates that the risk is greatest
13 between 0 to 9 months, although cases of severe
14 neutropenia continue beyond that time.

15 The strengths of the VA study include the
16 completeness of the ANC test results; the
17 comprehensive clinical, pharmacy, and laboratory
18 data; the long-term follow-up; and the chart
19 reviews of the neutropenic cases; however, there
20 are several limitations. The data on inpatient
21 clozapine use was not included; however, there is
22 an ongoing analysis to look at this, and the

1 pharmacy records do not show brief interruptions in
2 clozapine therapy; for example, if a patient has a
3 brief interruption in treatment or even a week,
4 this would not be detected.

5 The findings from the VA study may not be
6 generalizable to other less structured healthcare
7 delivery systems. The adherence to monitoring in
8 this population was fairly good, and it may not be
9 seen in other settings. Also, the data are sparse
10 on longer durations of treatment, and this is an
11 older male population, which, again, impacts the
12 generalizability of the findings.

13 This concludes our review of the studies
14 assessing the risk of severe neutropenia. I will
15 now turn to the studies that were conducted to
16 assess adherence to monitoring.

17 In this study, Sentinel was used to assess
18 adherence to ANC monitoring requirements. Sentinel
19 includes four national commercial health insurers,
20 Medicare fee-for-service, and Medicaid. Clozapine
21 episodes of use were identified based on dispensed
22 prescription dates and days' supply. New clozapine

1 episodes had no clozapine use in the past 30 days;
2 however, we performed a secondary analysis, and we
3 look at new clozapine episodes that had no
4 clozapine use in the past 180 days.

5 ANC testing was assessed during individual
6 episodes of clozapine use for three different
7 episode periods, months 0 through 6;
8 months 7 through 12; and months 13 through 24. We
9 assessed adherence in two different ways. We
10 looked at the number of ANCs that were performed
11 per month, or the rate, and secondly, we looked at
12 the gap or the time between the ANC values for the
13 claims.

14 Over all three periods, we found that 63 to
15 69 percent of the clozapine episodes had greater
16 than or equal to 1 ANC laboratory value in the
17 30 days prior to clozapine initiation. Across the
18 study periods, approximately 16 to 22 percent of
19 the clozapine episodes had no observed ANCs during
20 the first 6 months of treatment. For the first
21 6 months of treatment in patients with no clozapine
22 use in the prior 30 days, the median number of ANC

1 test results per month ranged from 2.3 to 1.6;
2 however, these median values excludes patients with
3 no ANC tests.

4 With weekly monitoring, we would expect to
5 see 4 tests per month. If the definition of a new
6 user is changed to a patient with no clozapine use
7 in the prior 180 days, which was the secondary
8 analysis, the median number of tests per month
9 increased for each time period and ranged from
10 3.8 to 3.1. For patients who continued clozapine
11 beyond 6 months, in general, the median number of
12 tests results is closer to the expected number of
13 test results for the monitoring frequency.

14 To better understand the timing of
15 monitoring, we also assessed the time between the
16 ANC claims. During months 0 to 6 of treatment, we
17 expect the length of time or the gaps between the
18 ANC tests to be 7 days. This would be perfect
19 adherence; however, for the purpose of this
20 analysis, we used something less than that. It was
21 less than or equal to 10 days.

22 For the first 6 months of treatment among

1 patients who had no clozapine use in the prior 180
2 days, the percentage of patients who had 10 days or
3 less between all of their ANC tests, or nearly
4 perfect adherence, ranged from approximately 17 to
5 12 percent across the three periods. Note that if
6 the patient had one gap between the ANC tests that
7 exceeded 10 days, they would not be considered
8 adherent. This is a very strict definition of
9 adherence.

10 If we were to expand the allowable gap to
11 less than or equal to 33 days instead of 10 days
12 between the ANC tests for the first 6 months of
13 treatment, the proportion of clozapine episodes
14 that were adherent increases, and ranges from
15 41 to 46 percent across the time periods. Looking
16 at both the number of ANC tests that patients
17 receive per month and the time or the gap between
18 the ANC tests help us better understand and assess
19 adherence to ANC monitoring. For example, the
20 number of tests per month may not reflect weekly
21 monitoring, as ANC testing could occur over a few
22 days, then weekly throughout the month.

1 A similar study was performed with BWH with
2 the objective of assessing the prevalence and the
3 frequency of ANC monitoring in patients starting
4 clozapine. Clozapine initiators with at least
5 6 months of enrollment and no prior clozapine use
6 were included. Among the 62,000 clozapine
7 initiators, 63 percent were preceded by ANC testing
8 within 31 days.

9 During the first 6 months of treatment when
10 a patient is supposed to have weekly testing, the
11 median testing rate was 2.1 tests for 30 days.
12 During months 7 through 12, when a patient was
13 supposed to have biweekly testing, the median
14 testing rate is 1.6 tests for 30 days. And during
15 the second year of treatment, when a patient is
16 supposed to have monthly ANC tests, the median
17 testing rate was 1.1 tests for 30 days. Similar to
18 the Sentinel study, adherence to testing increased
19 when the frequency for testing declined.

20 This concludes the review of the studies
21 assessing adherence to monitoring. The next study
22 I'll be discussing was conducted in collaboration

1 with BWH to gather information on the prescriber's
2 experience with the clozapine REMS. The objective
3 of this study was to understand how the Clozapine
4 REMS Program has impacted clinical practice. The
5 survey had 7 closed-field study questions, and
6 750 physicians were randomly selected using IQVIA;
7 196 physicians returned their survey, yielding a
8 response rate of 26 percent. In terms of the
9 demographics of the respondents, 86 percent of the
10 physicians were psychiatrists; 84 percent were in
11 practice for more than 15 years; 80 percent spent
12 more than 80 percent of their time in direct
13 patient care; and 53 percent prescribed clozapine
14 to 11 or more patients in the past 3 years.

15 Regarding questions about the physician's
16 perspective of REMS activities, 66 percent of the
17 survey respondents agreed that it is reasonable
18 that clozapine has prescriber certification, and
19 approximately 75 percent of the survey respondents
20 agreed that certification provided useful
21 information, and that testing is clinically
22 necessary. Slightly more than 50 percent of the

1 respondents agreed that the paperwork facilitates
2 discussion, and 88 percent of the respondents
3 indicated that they always, or almost always,
4 discuss the risk of severe neutropenia with
5 patients starting clozapine.

6 When asked about the burden with the
7 safe-use requirements, 71 percent of the survey
8 respondents agreed that the safe-use requirements
9 were burdensome for most patients; however, the
10 study did not tease out burden associated with the
11 clinical management versus the burden of the REMS.
12 Forty-four percent of survey respondents reported
13 it's hard to complete ANC testing, and 60 percent
14 of survey respondents agreed that the safe-use
15 requirements have often caused a delay in patients
16 receiving clozapine.

17 Again, we're unable to tease out the burden
18 associated with clinical management versus the
19 burden of the REMS. Thirty-one percent of survey
20 respondents reported that insurance is more
21 burdensome than the safe-use requirements.

22 That concludes my summaries of the studies.

1 I just wanted to give you the key findings here. I
2 presented a lot of information. To summarize,
3 regarding the risk of severe neutropenia,
4 collectively the literature and the studies
5 indicate that the risk of severe neutropenia with
6 clozapine is greatest in the first several months
7 of treatment. In the BWH study, the risk of
8 neutropenia-associated hospitalization was higher
9 with the clozapine initiators compared to
10 olanzapine initiators.

11 In the Sentinel studies, the severe
12 neutropenia event rate was 8 per 1,000 person-years
13 at risk. Among the six severe neutropenic cases
14 that were identified, interventions included
15 stopping clozapine, the use of prophylactic
16 antibiotics, and/or the use of filgrastim.

17 In the VA study, the cumulative 12-month
18 incidence of severe neutropenia was 0.4 percent in
19 a population with reasonably good adherence to
20 monitoring, and approximately one-fifth of severe
21 neutropenic cases occurred after the patient was on
22 treatment for more than 2 years, and that the risk

1 persists through at least 8 years of treatment.

2 Regarding adherence to monitoring, in the
3 Sentinel and the BWH studies, we found that for the
4 first 6 months of treatment, patients are monitored
5 but less frequently than what is described in
6 labeling, and adherence to monitoring increases as
7 the monitoring frequency decreases. Not
8 specifically conducted for the purpose of assessing
9 adherence to monitoring, in the VA study, we saw
10 that approximately 70 percent of the patients had
11 21 tests performed in the first 6 months of
12 treatment.

13 Adherence to monitoring in the VA patients
14 may not be generalizable to other settings. And
15 regarding the physician experience with the
16 clozapine REMS, in the BWH study, most responding
17 physicians thought that certain aspects of the REMS
18 were useful, but also noted there was burden with
19 the requirements and that they delayed treatment.
20 Thank you, and this concludes my presentation. I'd
21 like to introduce the next speaker, which is
22 Dr. Carolyn Tieu.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22

FDA Presentation - Carolyn Tieu

DR. TIEU: Good morning. My name is Carolyn Tieu, and I am a team leader in the Division of Risk Management at FDA. You've heard a lot just now about the studies and analyses we conducted. For this presentation, I will present a summary of FDA's approach in re-evaluating the clozapine REMS and our conclusions.

I will start with a brief introduction, and then I'll go into FDA's updated assessment of the risk of severe neutropenia and healthcare gaps that are currently being addressed by the clozapine REMS. Lastly, I will touch on some REMS considerations as you're considering whether the REMS is still needed to educate or to ensure ANC monitoring is performed.

In order to understand how the clozapine REMS can be modified, it's important to understand what care gaps the REMS are addressing. Recall that clozapine was first approved in the United States in 1989. At the time of approval, clozapine was the first antipsychotic approved with a boxed

1 warning for severe neutropenia and with a need for
2 weekly monitoring of white blood cells.

3 At the time of approval, there were minimal
4 resources and a general lack of knowledge about the
5 risk of severe neutropenia or the need for regular
6 ANC monitoring with clozapine. Also, monitoring
7 for neutropenia and its management wouldn't have
8 typically been performed by psychiatrists at the
9 time. Thus, these two care gaps were identified
10 and needed risk mitigation beyond labeling. Risk
11 mitigation focused on two strategies: educating
12 healthcare providers and ensuring that ANC
13 monitoring was performed. These care gaps and
14 strategies continue to be the basis for the
15 clozapine REMS today.

16 To re-evaluate the clozapine REMS, FDA
17 undertook two assessments. The first assessment
18 was to characterize the risk of severe neutropenia,
19 and the second assessment was to assess whether the
20 two care gaps that I mentioned in the previous
21 slide still exist today. This was done by
22 analyzing the extent to which practitioners

1 understand the risk of severe neutropenia and the
2 appropriate actions that need to occur if
3 neutropenia is detected, and by analyzing the
4 extent to which ANC monitoring for the approved
5 labeling is being performed in today's healthcare
6 landscape.

7 Now, I'll provide a summary of FDA's updated
8 assessment of the risk of severe neutropenia with
9 clozapine. There are two key takeaways from our
10 updated assessment of the risk of severe
11 neutropenia. First is that severe neutropenia
12 remains a serious risk of clozapine. Based on the
13 studies and analyses we've conducted, we saw that
14 what we knew about the risk of severe neutropenia
15 since 1989 still applies today. Severe neutropenia
16 is occurring with clozapine, and there is a greater
17 risk of severe neutropenia for clozapine than for
18 other antipsychotics.

19 The time course for severe neutropenia is
20 also similar to what we knew based on the findings
21 of the VA study, where the risk of severe
22 neutropenia was highest during the first 3 months

1 of clozapine, subsequently declined but was still
2 seen beyond 8 years. Finally, fatal outcomes are
3 still associated with clozapine.

4 The second key takeaway from our updated
5 assessment is that ANC monitoring remains necessary
6 with clozapine. We know that before widespread
7 monitoring, the estimated agranulocytosis risk was
8 2.6 cases per 100 patient-years of clozapine
9 treatment for the first 6 months, based on the
10 Finnish article that was previously reviewed in the
11 last presentation.

12 Without monitoring, the proportion of fatal
13 cases range from 35 to 44 percent for those with
14 clozapine-induced severe neutropenia. In our
15 updated assessment, we found that with monitoring,
16 the cumulative incidence at one year for severe
17 neutropenia ranged from 0.4 to 1.3 percent.
18 Additionally, with monitoring, the proportion of
19 fatal cases decreased significantly to a range of
20 6 percent or less among those with severe
21 neutropenia. This supports that frequent ANC
22 monitoring can mitigate severe neutropenia and

1 related death.

2 Now, I'd like to move on to our updated
3 healthcare gap assessment. As I mentioned in my
4 previous slides, we identified two healthcare gaps
5 in 1989 that required risk mitigation beyond
6 labeling. The first was that knowledge and
7 available resources about the risk of severe
8 neutropenia and the need for frequent ANC
9 monitoring was lacking in the prescribing
10 population.

11 Currently, an objective of the clozapine
12 REMS is to educate healthcare providers on the risk
13 of severe neutropenia and the need for frequent ANC
14 monitoring. To assess whether this knowledge gap
15 still exists today, we analyzed the current
16 knowledge, training, and resources available to
17 healthcare providers. The next several slides
18 provide a brief overview of this assessment and our
19 conclusion as to whether there is still a gap in
20 knowledge.

21 We have survey data from REMS assessments
22 showing that prescribers and pharmacists certified

1 in the REMS are knowledgeable about the risk and
2 the need for ANC monitoring. The surveys were
3 conducted 4 times, between 2017 and 2024. In each
4 survey, respondents demonstrated understanding of
5 the risk and the need for monitoring. This tells
6 us that not only are they aware of the risk, but
7 also that knowledge is sustained over the years.
8 Notably, respondents across all surveys reported
9 that they used other resources outside of the REMS.

10 While assessment survey data gives us
11 insight into the knowledge for healthcare providers
12 participating in the REMS, because the REMS has not
13 been fully implemented, prescribers don't have to
14 participate in the REMS. Thus, we look at other
15 data sources to try to assess knowledge among
16 prescribers who may or may not participate in the
17 REMS to get a better picture of what knowledge
18 looks like holistically across U.S. prescribers.
19 Specifically, we look at the studies from BWH, VA,
20 and Sentinel.

21 In the BWH study on physicians' experience
22 with prescribing clozapine, about 75 percent of

1 respondents found REMS certification provided
2 useful information, and 88 percent of respondents
3 indicated that they almost, or always, discussed
4 the risk of severe neutropenia with patients
5 starting clozapine. In order to counsel on the
6 risk, presumably prescribers would have to be first
7 knowledgeable about the risk themselves.

8 In the VA study and the Sentinel medical
9 chart review, we saw evidence that some providers
10 were actively managing patients based on ANC
11 monitoring such as discontinuing clozapine when ANC
12 dropped. This suggests that prescribers'
13 understanding of the risk and management is
14 supported by the actions that they are taking in a
15 patient who has developed neutropenia.

16 To see what training is available outside of
17 the REMS, we reached out to several professional
18 organizations to assess the extent that monitoring
19 for neutropenia is incorporated into psychiatric
20 medical training and board certification
21 examinations. Both the American Board of
22 Psychiatry and Neurology and the American College

1 of Psychiatry confirmed that there are questions
2 about clozapine in the question bank for their
3 respective exams. It may be reasonable to assume
4 that, then, psychiatrists studying for the
5 physician in training and board exams likely are
6 studying about clozapine and its risk, and the need
7 for ANC monitoring.

8 For the Accreditation Council for Graduate
9 Medical Education, we were unable to determine the
10 extent managing clozapine is incorporated across
11 residency or fellowship programs, but we were
12 informed that residents and fellows are required to
13 attend 70 percent of regularly scheduled didactic
14 sessions that are coordinated with their concurrent
15 clinical experiences. Thus, we believe that
16 residents and fellows may be trained or exposed to
17 clozapine during the didactic session of the
18 residency or fellowship programs.

19 We also looked at published studies of
20 surveys conducted among psychiatrists and
21 psychiatry residents, and found that the surveys
22 were mixed, with some surveys indicating limited

1 experience and inadequate training with clozapine
2 use, while one survey indicated there were adequate
3 training and education in clozapine management.

4 When clozapine was first approved in 1989,
5 there were no published guidelines about clozapine
6 or ANC monitoring for neutropenia. Guidelines
7 started emerging in the 1990s, with the first
8 guideline from the American Psychiatric Association
9 in 1997. Since then, this practice guideline for
10 the treatment of schizophrenia has been updated
11 twice, in 2004 and 2020. All three editions
12 include information about the risk of neutropenia,
13 as well as monitoring recommendations. The current
14 edition has about 3 pages dedicated to clozapine,
15 and it also mentions agranulocytosis and ANC
16 monitoring.

17 The American Academy of Child and Adolescent
18 Psychiatry last updated their practice parameter
19 for the assessment and treatment of children and
20 adolescents with schizophrenia in 2013. This also
21 includes information on using clozapine and
22 monitoring recommendations. There are also books,

1 such as the Clozapine Handbook, and Maudsley's
2 Prescribing Guidelines in Psychiatry, that include
3 extensive information about the management of
4 patients on clozapine.

5 Furthermore, information on the safety of
6 clozapine has been incorporated in several common
7 electronic resources such as Uptodate, Micromedex,
8 Medscape, and Dynamed. Respondents from the BWH
9 survey and REMS assessment surveys reported using
10 these electronic resources outside of the REMS.
11 Respondents from the BWH survey also noted that
12 clinical decision support tools like Uptodate were
13 most useful in contributing to their understanding
14 of the risk of neutropenia.

15 In summary, we concluded that the knowledge
16 gap has likely narrowed since approval of clozapine
17 in 1989, in part, due to the availability of
18 resources beyond the educational materials in the
19 REMS. Our updated assessment found that
20 information and training on clozapine and its safe
21 use is more widely incorporated into medical
22 training, guidelines, electronic decision support

1 and drug information resources, and healthcare
2 systems. Therefore, in general, we believe that
3 prescribers have greater knowledge about the risk
4 of severe neutropenia and the need for ANC
5 monitoring today compared to 1989, though it's
6 important to note that having greater knowledge
7 alone doesn't necessarily equate to safe-use
8 behavior.

9 Next, we will move on to the second
10 healthcare gap that the clozapine REMS is
11 addressing, which is to ensure that ANC monitoring
12 is performed. In this updated assessment, we
13 wanted to understand to what extent is ANC
14 monitoring being performed according to labeling
15 and whether there is still a gap in the safe-use
16 behavior.

17 We analyzed data and information from REMS
18 assessment reports, literature review, FAERS, BWH
19 study, Sentinel studies, and the VA study. Keep in
20 mind that each of these studies we conducted has
21 limitations, and none could answer the question of
22 whether the REMS itself is impacting the safe-use

1 behavior. Also, we are unable to determine whether
2 these studies or analyses included providers who
3 were or were not actively participating in the
4 clozapine REMS.

5 Now, I will discuss key findings from each
6 data source in the next several slides. Data from
7 REMS assessment reports showed that among the
8 stakeholders participating in the REMS, there
9 appears to be high compliance with label ANC
10 monitoring across all monitoring schedules. We
11 couldn't sufficiently assess the appropriateness of
12 monitoring using data from FAERS and the literature
13 because of a lack of documentation in these
14 reports; however, a small subset of 27 reports
15 indicated that providers typically follow clozapine
16 labeling recommendations.

17 This data may not be generalizable, as most
18 of these cases involve clozapine management in
19 complex scenarios like concurrent cancer
20 treatments, and providers may not publish or report
21 when they aren't following recommended monitoring.
22 Furthermore, these cases don't describe monitoring

1 in large populations where data on monitoring is
2 rigorously and systematically captured.

3 When looking at data from BWH and Sentinel
4 studies on ANC monitoring, the studies show that
5 about 20 percent of patients had no ANC monitoring
6 during the first 6 months of treatment. For the
7 first 6 months of treatment, where we would expect
8 4 ANC tests in a month for new clozapine users, we
9 observed a median of 2.1 ANC tests per month in the
10 BWH study and 3.1 ANC tests per month in the
11 Sentinel analysis. Note that in the BWH analysis,
12 the rate of 2.1 was calculated among all episodes,
13 while the rate of 3.1 in the Sentinel analysis was
14 calculated among episodes with at least 1 ANC.

15 It should be noted that looking at the
16 number of tests done per month does not inform us
17 whether these tests are occurring weekly for the
18 first 6 months; thus, we also look at the time
19 elapsed or gaps between ANC tests in Sentinel.
20 About 12 percent of clozapine episodes had gaps of
21 10 days or less in between ANC tests during the
22 first 6 months of treatment, reflecting nearly

1 perfect adherence to monitoring. When loosening
2 the definition of adherence to allow for gaps of up
3 to 33 days, the proportion of those considered
4 adherent increased to 41 percent.

5 After 6 months of treatment, where the
6 monitoring frequency is reduced, adherence to ANC
7 monitoring is improved. Collectively, what this
8 tells us is that ANC monitoring is being performed,
9 but not as described in labeling, particularly for
10 the first 6 months of treatment where weekly
11 monitoring is required, and also when the risk for
12 severe neutropenia is greatest.

13 We also looked at ANC monitoring from the VA
14 study, which was fairly complete. Within the VA
15 study, approximately 70 percent of patients
16 appeared to have weekly testing most of the time
17 through the first 6 months of use. The median
18 number of ANC tests obtained during the first
19 6 months was 25. Although monitoring was
20 extensive, it is still not as described in product
21 labeling.

22 In summary, we concluded that ANC monitoring

1 is occurring but not as described in labeling.
2 Adherence to monitoring is worse when the
3 recommended monitoring frequency is weekly.
4 Although each data source has limitations, these
5 findings are consistent across the studies we
6 conducted. Because the REMS have not been fully
7 implemented, it isn't clear how much the REMS
8 contributes to ensuring ANC monitoring is
9 performed, and therefore mitigating the risk of
10 severe neutropenia. The data suggests that some
11 ANC monitoring is occurring even in the absence of
12 participation in the REMS. We also note that in
13 population-based studies where monitoring was high,
14 the incidence of severe neutropenia and
15 clozapine-related mortality was substantially lower
16 than in the pre-monitoring era.

17 This slide provides a recap of our updated
18 assessment of the risk of severe neutropenia and
19 the care gaps that are addressed in the clozapine
20 REMS. Importantly, during our assessment of the
21 risk, we found that what we know about the risk of
22 severe neutropenia today is consistent with what

1 we've known since 1989. Severe neutropenia remains
2 a serious risk of clozapine. It is greatest in the
3 first several months; and it never goes to zero.
4 ANC monitoring continues to be an effective
5 intervention to identify neutropenia early so that
6 appropriate actions can occur.

7 For the care gaps that are being addressed
8 by the clozapine REMS, we found that knowledge of
9 the risk and the need for ANC monitoring appears to
10 be more broadly understood today compared to when
11 we approved clozapine in 1989. There are training
12 guidelines and resources for clozapine outside of
13 the REMS. There is evidence of ANC monitoring, but
14 it is less than what is recommended in the labeling
15 for the first 6 months. After the first 6 months,
16 adherence is more consistent with labeling as
17 monitoring frequency is reduced.

18 That wraps up our re-evaluation of the
19 clozapine REMS. I will now discuss some REMS
20 considerations for you to keep in mind for the
21 discussions and voting questions later today.
22 First is burden and access. REMS burden includes

1 additional steps beyond routine care that the
2 participants in the REMS must take in order to use
3 clozapine, such as the burden associated with
4 additional training, certification, and
5 documentation.

6 Fully implementing the REMS as designed may
7 result in more burden than what we are currently
8 seeing. Keep in mind that patients with
9 schizophrenia may have circumstances that
10 contribute to healthcare disparity, so full
11 implementation of the REMS may further impede
12 access to clozapine for some patients.

13 Another consideration is the length of time
14 that has elapsed since approval. We know that
15 often there is a lack of science to practice.
16 Research suggests that new research evidence takes
17 an average of 17 years to be adopted into clinical
18 practice. Clozapine has been approved for more
19 than 35 years, and we believe that the knowledge
20 gap has narrowed since approval. We generally
21 expect that routine ANC monitoring is more
22 integrated into clinical care today compared to

1 35 years ago.

2 Another consideration is that there are
3 other healthcare gaps that are outside of the REMS
4 that likely play a significant role in burden and
5 access to clozapine. Our literature searches have
6 identified several of these gaps, including
7 providers' comfort and familiarity around
8 prescribing; patient difficulty in accessing
9 psychiatric care; and fragmentation of services
10 that should be coordinated. These healthcare gaps
11 will not be resolved by modifying the REMS to
12 reduce burden or eliminating the REMS. There will
13 still potentially be providers who don't prescribe
14 clozapine for other reasons, and there will still
15 exist healthcare system-wide challenges that can
16 negatively impact patient care for patients with
17 schizophrenia.

18 Another important consideration is the
19 interconnectedness of REMS requirements. REMS
20 requirements are often not mutually exclusive, and
21 in combination can form a closed system of checks
22 and balances to achieve the REMS goals.

1 Modifications to the clozapine REMS may include
2 removing specific requirements. In the next
3 several slides, I will walk through examples of how
4 REMS requirements may be connected to each other
5 under the clozapine REMS.

6 As a reminder, these are REMS requirements
7 in the clozapine REMS. The requirements include
8 prescriber certification; pharmacy certification;
9 patient enrollment; documentation of ANC
10 monitoring; and patient registry. If the REMS is
11 modified to remove documentation of ANC, no ANC
12 tests would be collected in the REMS. This would
13 mean that the REMS requirements for patient
14 enrollment, documentation of ANC monitoring, and
15 patient registry would be removed.

16 If the REMS is modified to retain prescriber
17 education, a closed system is still necessary to
18 ensure clozapine prescribers will be educated prior
19 to dispensing. To keep it as a closed system,
20 pharmacy certification must also be maintained to
21 link prescriber certification to the dispense of
22 the drug. The last consideration I want to note is

1 that modification or elimination of the REMS does
2 not change the prescribing information for
3 clozapine. The boxed warning for severe
4 neutropenia and the need for ANC monitoring will
5 still be a part of the approved labeling.
6 Prescribers will still have to monitor patients'
7 ANC for safety.

8 I would like to acknowledge the key review
9 teams at the FDA. Re-evaluating the clozapine REMS
10 was a huge effort and the culmination of years of
11 work with OSE and OND. This concludes my
12 presentation. Thank you.

13 **Clarifying Questions**

14 DR. FLOYD: Thank you for those
15 presentations.

16 Now, we're going to take about half an hour
17 before lunch to ask clarifying questions to our FDA
18 presenters. Please be sure to state your name for
19 the record, and if you raise your hand, we'll start
20 the queue up.

21 Go ahead, Dr. Amirshahi.

22 DR. AMIRSHAHI: Hello. Maryann Amirshahi.

1 My question is for Dr. LaCivita. Thank you for
2 your presentation. I'm not a psychiatrist, I'm a
3 medical toxicologist, so I always think in terms of
4 the dose making the poison. When you presented
5 data with regard to the development of severe
6 neutropenia, you did a great job of demonstrating
7 that it was associated with time. But perhaps if
8 we want to ease the burden on patients and not miss
9 cases of severe neutropenia, perhaps we could focus
10 our recommendations for screening.

11 Did we do a look and stratify the patients
12 that developed neutropenia with regard to dose? I
13 know you alluded that one case was associated with
14 a dose increase, and it does seem to be that there
15 is a wide range of dosing. Is that something that
16 we have or could explore to help streamline the
17 screening recommendations? Thank you.

18 DR. LaCIVITA: Hi. Cynthia LaCivita from
19 the FDA.

20 Dr. Marc Stone?

21 DR. STONE: Yes. To the best of our
22 knowledge, it's not a direct toxic effect of

1 dosage. It is more of an idiosyncratic reaction.

2 DR. AMIRSHAHI: Yes. I was just wondering
3 because there was the one case that they
4 specifically mentioned that it was associated with
5 a dose increase, so perhaps if there was a signal,
6 at some point that maybe we could identify patients
7 that might be more vulnerable or may need more
8 intensive screening because they may not
9 necessarily all be the same, just to refine and
10 think about the burden of illness.

11 DR. STONE: Right. But you when you have an
12 N of 1, you can't really generalize about anything.

13 DR. FLOYD: Dr. Dunn?

14 DR. DUNN: Walter Dunn. This is a question
15 for the agency in general. As was brought up
16 previously and what was mentioned in Dr. LaCivita's
17 presentation, the question between the effect of
18 the REMS and clinical management in terms of a
19 patient burden and access, is there a
20 consideration, or can there be consideration, that
21 if we do make modifications to the REMS, that there
22 can also be an accompanying label change?

1 I'm thinking about this mostly from closed
2 medical systems such as the VA, which is where I
3 work, and possibly also maybe something like
4 Kaiser, where a REMS may change, labeling does not,
5 but these internal systems still keep the same
6 mechanisms in place to require patient monitoring
7 and so forth.

8 DR. FARCHIONE: This is Tiffany Farchione,
9 Director of the Division of Psychiatry. The
10 information that we have in the label about the
11 need for monitoring is unlikely to change because
12 we still think that that's the frequency of
13 monitoring that's needed in order to make sure that
14 patient safety is maintained. The difference would
15 just be in the additional administrative checks and
16 balances to ensure that that monitoring is
17 happening.

18 DR. FLOYD: Dr. Vyas?

19 DR. VYAS: Thank you. I have a follow-up to
20 that point. It seems as though the risk
21 diminishes -- the question is to the agency and to
22 presenters, that the risk dramatically diminishes

1 with time but never goes to zero, but the
2 monitoring at a reduced frequency, I've always
3 wondered about that. So finding an event further
4 on in the time course would be more rare if we're
5 monitoring with increasingly rare frequency. So
6 we're looking with less frequency to find less
7 frequent events, which makes it harder and harder.
8 For the Higgs boson, it's a really rare event.
9 They had to do like 800 trillion collisions before
10 they found something.

11 DR. STONE: Marc Stone, Deputy Director for
12 Safety and Psychiatry. It's a bit of a paradox to
13 be sure, but the other thing you have to consider
14 is there's a bit of an illusion. You start off
15 with a very high risk, and then risk is greatly
16 reduced, but that doesn't mean that the residual
17 risk is negligible. It might be easier to see the
18 risk wasn't as high in the beginning, and then
19 declined less, and would seem less anomalous, and
20 we'd be less concerned with the frequency of
21 monitoring.

22 I guess the best way to look at it is like

1 the results that we saw from the VA, where we were
2 seeing cases of neutropenia years out, but that the
3 incidence of fatal or cases requiring significant
4 intervention like hospitalization were pretty rare.
5 So it might suggest it does a pretty good job of
6 catching people that have mild or moderate
7 neutropenia, and stopping the drug before it
8 becomes severe.

9 DR. VYAS: To follow up, I was
10 wondering -- a question for Dr. LaCivita -- if
11 you'd looked at the work of David Taylor at the
12 Maudsley. One of the papers that he put out in the
13 last couple years was this recognition -- so in
14 that, they had 3500 samples, 3500 patients that
15 they follow at this clozapine clinic in South
16 London and Maudsley, in there, over 14 years, and
17 they're exclusively using clozapine.

18 Among the 3500 patients, they found
19 23 individuals with severe neutropenia, and then
20 they used a set of criteria, which they now call
21 the Taylor criteria, and I'd be happy to mention
22 those. But they specifically narrow down those

1 23 cases to 9 individuals, 9 instances, of which
2 one patient represented 2 cases because they had
3 re-challenged the person, and a hundred percent of
4 those occurred in the first 18 weeks. I was
5 wondering if you'd looked at that and the Taylor
6 criteria in particular for this.

7 DR. LaCIVITA: Hi. This is Cynthia LaCivita
8 from the FDA. I think I'd like to ask Dr. Graham
9 to speak to that, only because what you're
10 explaining sounds like similar findings that we saw
11 in the VA study. I don't have the criteria that
12 you're mentioning. Would that help at all, or is
13 that not helping you?

14 DR. VYAS: I don't know. I'm just wondering
15 if you've included that or considered that because
16 I really find the Maudsley work to be really
17 compelling.

18 DR. LaCIVITA: I'd have to say we did not
19 look at that. Thank you.

20 DR. VYAS: Okay.

21 DR. FLOYD: Let me interject. Are you
22 talking about some type of causality assessment?

1 Are you saying that a big chunk of the neutropenia
2 was unrelated, and then they use criteria to --

3 DR. VYAS: Exactly.

4 DR. FLOYD: Okay.

5 DR. VYAS: So the paper I'm looking at is A
6 Distinctive Pattern of Neutrophil Count Change and
7 Clozapine-Associated LTA, Life-Threatening
8 Agranulocytosis. And in that, they come up with
9 this set of criteria to screen these events. So
10 the LTA, the inclusion criteria, that they came up
11 with was a recorded neutrophil count of less than
12 500 in patients who stopped clozapine because of
13 the low count; and then signs of infection such as
14 raised temperature or elevated CRP; and/or admitted
15 to a general hospital for the treatment of
16 infection; and/or prescribed antibiotics; and/or
17 given filgrastim, and that ended up being one of
18 the best means of finding actual events that we're
19 concerned about, and they did fall in the first
20 18 weeks. But that's a big body of literature to
21 look at.

22 DR. STONE: Marc Stone again. You are

1 describing cases with unsatisfactory outcomes; that
2 they had infection, they were hospitalized, so the
3 question is, really, what can be done to prevent
4 those outcomes, and how much does monitoring
5 prevent those outcomes? Also, because these are
6 very rare events, the statistical uncertainty about
7 frequency, of course, is huge. So that's only one
8 case. That might be a bit of publication bias or
9 you want to look for replication of the findings,
10 but it is certainly something to be considered.

11 DR. VYAS: Yes.

12 DR. FARCHIONE: This is Tiffany Farchione.
13 If I could just follow up. I think it's helpful to
14 hear about additional literature that we may have
15 missed, that maybe wasn't included. It sounds like
16 what our colleagues are saying over here, this was
17 a relatively recent publication.

18 DR. VYAS: 2022.

19 DR. FARCHIONE: Oh, okay. So it's
20 not -- but I think that, ultimately, in terms of
21 what we might do with the labeling versus what we
22 might do with the REMS, we want to really focus on

1 what your recommendations are for the REMS. So if
2 there is something, a take-home message that you
3 got from that particular study you're looking at
4 that you would like us to consider, that would be
5 important for us to hear.

6 DR. VYAS: I brought it up only because
7 we're talking about different studies that were
8 being looked at. Thank you.

9 DR. FLOYD: Mr. Brisbin?

10 MR. BRISBIN: Hi. I'm Michael Brisbin. I'm
11 the clozapine patient representative. I have a
12 question for whoever wants to answer. Did the FDA
13 conduct any studies on patient experience or impact
14 of REMS restrictions from a patient or caregiver
15 perspective, in addition to all the studies on the
16 rates of neutropenia conducted?

17 (Applause.)

18 MR. BRISBIN: If not, why not?

19 DR. LaCIVITA: Hi. This is Cynthia LaCivita
20 from the FDA. So we actually did work with the BWH
21 on a study from a patient's perspective. It was
22 focus groups that they did. We didn't present

1 those study findings yet because it's still under
2 analysis. But some of the things that they were
3 advocating for during that time period was
4 loosening the monitoring requirements. They
5 advocated for not limiting the supply. They had
6 concerns about lack of coordination of care, and
7 also, they wanted more information from their
8 prescriber upfront, as what needed to be done in
9 terms of managing those patients, and there were a
10 few that also had a disbelief about the risk of
11 neutropenia. So we're still analyzing that data,
12 but we did do that. Thank you for asking that
13 question.

14 MR. BRISBIN: Thank you.

15 DR. FLOYD: Dr. Fiedorowicz?

16 DR. FIEDOROWICZ: Yes. I just wanted to
17 make a brief comment. On slide 88, there's mention
18 about the risk without monitoring, and that's based
19 on one study. I just want to make sure that the
20 group is aware. This was a finished study in 1977
21 by Albert de la Chapelle and colleagues. They
22 really made a heroic effort to try to estimate

1 risk, and they were also exploring genetic
2 hypotheses, but their denominator about exposure
3 was based on surveys to hospitals; and therefore,
4 their estimates about their patient-years of
5 exposure was survey based. And to the extent that
6 they might have undercaptured those receiving the
7 medications, the risk could be overestimated.

8 So I just want to make sure people are aware
9 of the methods that were used there, since a fair
10 amount of conclusions are being drawn from that one
11 study. Thank you.

12 (Applause.)

13 DR. FLOYD: I just want to say that's a very
14 helpful comment because those findings are
15 completely inconsistent with the literature later,
16 so I think the different methods of attributing
17 person time on treatment, that makes a lot more
18 sense now.

19 Next we have Dr. Dublin.

20 DR. DUBLIN: I'm Sascha Dublin from Kaiser
21 Permanente. I first want to thank the FDA for a
22 really wonderful body of work of the studies, and I

1 think it's super helpful to have the data. I have
2 a couple of questions about specific studies. For
3 the VA study, which I thought was so impressive,
4 I'm wondering if you are considering or have
5 started to look at suicide or suicide attempts as
6 an outcome because I think having those two
7 outcomes side by side in a well-defined population
8 would be very illuminating --

9 (Applause.)

10 DR. DUBLIN: -- recognizing that it's a
11 non-representative population and may be people who
12 are more engaged in care and have access to care.

13 DR. LaCIVITA: This is Cynthia LaCivita from
14 the FDA. I'm going to ask Dr. Graham to take that
15 question. Thank you.

16 DR. GRAHAM: David Graham, FDA. We've
17 discussed whether we might be able to look at
18 suicide. There are a lot of difficulties with
19 identifying suicide, suicide attempts, completed
20 suicides, but it's something that we're thinking
21 about doing. It's a really complicated issue
22 because you've got these various time-varying

1 risks, and so you've got this period of incredible
2 risk early in use, like the first 3 to 9 months
3 where the risks for neutropenia are high, and what
4 are the risks of suicide, which can be indefinite,
5 sort of over an entire time period, and then
6 identifying what those events are.

7 But the short answer to your question is we
8 haven't looked at it. We're thinking about ways
9 that we might be able to look at it. What we'd
10 like to do right now, first, is to integrate the
11 hospital prescription data into the outpatient
12 prescription data so that we can link all the
13 episodes and get a best estimate for what the
14 profile of risk is in the cohort; and then once we
15 have that, to drill down on those to look at what
16 are the different patterns of dose cessation versus
17 continuation.

18 Some of the episodes of neutropenia in our
19 cohort were pretty short, 5 days. Somebody had
20 severe neutropenia for some time. The clozapine
21 was stopped over 5 days or a week, and the
22 neutropenia resolved. In others, clozapine was

1 continued, and the neutropenia resolved; so trying
2 to sort out what is serious severe neutropenia from
3 what is maybe transient neutropenia that is related
4 to something that's not clozapine, we'd like to try
5 to understand that better, and then to tackle the
6 the big one, which is suicide, and identifying
7 that, recognizing that we don't have a comparator
8 group, so we'd only be able to look at what's
9 happening in the clozapine cohort.

10 When we thought about could we study
11 olanzapine or quetiapine as a comparator group, we
12 don't think that we're going to be able to get rid
13 of the selection bias of patients that go on
14 clozapine versus patients who don't; so we don't
15 think we'd ever be able to fully trust that
16 analysis. So we can look at suicide, but it may
17 not answer all of our questions, but it may show
18 you what the profile of the risk is for suicide
19 among clozapine users.

20 DR. FLOYD: Dr. Stone, go ahead.

21 DR. STONE: Marc Stone, Deputy Director for
22 Safety. When you're trying to compare the risk of

1 suicide, or the reduction of risk of suicide, from
2 using clozapine to the risk of using clozapine, you
3 can't just look at neutropenia. There are many
4 other very serious adverse reactions. Probably
5 more people die from intestinal infarction, for
6 example, from clozapine than die from neutropenia;
7 and, of course, there are all the elements of
8 unstable pharmacokinetics and toxicity from that.
9 You have myocarditis, which is sometimes fatal;
10 liver failure; all these other things. So you just
11 can't weigh one against the other.

12 DR. DUBLIN: Sure. And I think that's, to
13 me, even more appealing about the VA cohort, that
14 you have such rich data, people who are often
15 getting their primary care, their psychiatric care,
16 and their inpatient care in a relatively closed
17 system with access to imaging reports and labs. It
18 just seems like a pretty amazing data resource.

19 The other question I had is about the BWH
20 provider survey. Maybe I missed it, but could you
21 speak a little more about how those providers were
22 selected? Those are all within the BWH system, or

1 when you say they were randomly selected, like
2 across all specialties? I was a little confused
3 about who those providers were.

4 DR. LaCIVITA: Cynthia LaCivita, FDA. The
5 BWH study that looked at the prescriber perception
6 of the REMS; is that the study you're asking about?

7 DR. DUBLIN: Yes.

8 DR. LaCIVITA: So that study that they
9 selected, they used IQVIA to select 750
10 prescribers, and then out of that, there were 196
11 that responded to the survey. So we don't know
12 whether those prescribers were certified in the
13 REMS or not.

14 DR. DUBLIN: So it's called the BWH survey.
15 Was it a national sample of providers or was it
16 within BWH? I'm sorry. I'm finding this
17 confusing.

18 DR. LaCIVITA: BWH did the survey.
19 Dr. Toyserkani can give you more information.

20 DR. TOYSERKANI: Hi. Gita Toyserkani from
21 FDA. So yes, it was a national survey that was
22 conducted. They identified prescribers that

1 prescribe clozapine through the IQVIA data, so it
2 was not within Brigham and Women's hospital group.

3 DR. DUBLIN: Thank you.

4 DR. FLOYD: Dr. Ehret?

5 DR. EHRET: Meghan Ehret. I had a question
6 about that survey because it's listed here that
7 it's physicians, but when we look at the REMS,
8 we're seeing that half of the providers are not
9 physicians. So did that include nurse
10 practitioners, PAs, psychiatric pharmacists, anyone
11 else who might be prescribing clozapine, to learn
12 about their knowledge of it as well?

13 DR. TOYSERKANI: Gita Toyserkani from FDA.
14 So these were randomly selected prescribers through
15 IQVIA data. I'm sorry. Can you repeat your
16 question again?

17 DR. EHRET: I was just looking, it says
18 "physician experience survey."

19 DR. TOYSERKANI: Yes. They were --

20 DR. EHRET: So was it just physicians or did
21 it include other prescribers?

22 DR. TOYSERKANI: Just physicians.

1 DR. EHRET: Okay, just trying to clarify
2 because there are half of those people prescribing
3 clozapine who are not physicians, according to the
4 REMS certification.

5 DR. FLOYD: Mr. Brisbin?

6 MR. BRISBIN: Michael Brisbin. This is to
7 whoever wants to answer it again. How many blood
8 for drug REMS does the FDA have in place, including
9 clozapine? And of those programs, how many require
10 actual blood test results to be reported to the
11 REMS to dispense the treatment?

12 DR. LaCIVITA: This is Cynthia LaCivita from
13 the FDA. I don't have the exact numbers, but if I
14 can get that for you on break, I'd be happy to do
15 that. There aren't specific blood draws, but there
16 are other REMS that require tests that use the
17 blood, not for ANC. Thank you.

18 DR. FLOYD: Dr. Ballon?

19 DR. BALLON: Jacob Ballon, Stanford. I
20 think one of the challenges that has been brought
21 up throughout all of this is that the REMS system
22 reflects our fragmentation of our healthcare system

1 overall, and difficulties in obtaining labs and
2 things like that. I'm wondering what thought has
3 been put into using also the consolidation we have
4 of medical records through Epic, and Cerner, and
5 other companies like that, or large systems for
6 obtaining blood draws, and being able to help
7 integrate some of these large data sets into
8 something like the REMS that would at least help
9 reduce some of that fragmentation perhaps on the
10 provider level.

11 DR. CHAN: Irene Chan, FDA. Yes. The FDA
12 is exploring, in cooperation with MITRE,
13 opportunities for better REMS integration into
14 pharmacists and provider workflows. We do
15 recognize that fragmentation of care is a broader
16 issue here, and certainly accessing the data in a
17 way that can decrease some of that burden is
18 something that the FDA has a great interest in.

19 DR. FLOYD: Dr. Dunn?

20 DR. DUNN: Walter Dunn. My question is
21 regarding the policy, regulatory requirements, for
22 the REMS. Obviously, the tenor of this

1 conversation has been to potentially ratchet down
2 the REMS, but as was mentioned, if it was fully
3 implemented and enforced, obviously, creating a lot
4 more burden. Is there a requirement that it move
5 toward that if the recommendation is, let's say,
6 not to make any changes, or can it potentially
7 exist status quo with all these waivers and
8 treatment to dispense rationales in place?

9 DR. LaCIVITA: Hi. This is Cynthia LaCivita
10 from the FDA. I think we have maintained the
11 enforcement discretion knowing that we were going
12 to have this advisory committee, so I think we'd
13 like to move forward with something that doesn't
14 involve enforcement discretion.

15 DR. DUNN: And that's considered a temporary
16 measure.

17 DR. LaCIVITA: Yes. Thank you.

18 DR. FLOYD: Is this a follow-up?

19 DR. AMIRSHAHI: [Inaudible - off mic
20 4:39:24]

21 DR. FLOYD: Okay.

22 Dr. Stegmann?

1 DR. STEGMANN: Jens Stegmann. Dr. Tieu, you
2 very nicely outlined that in the beginning when the
3 REMS were being set up, there were two care gaps
4 being addressed. We talked about knowledge already
5 previously, but is my understanding correct, that
6 by seeing all the evidence and all the studies
7 which have been performed, including the BWH study
8 we previously discussed, that this is a knowledge
9 assessment within the REMS system, so to say?

10 Do we have an understanding about what is
11 the knowledge about clozapine and ANCs for
12 psychiatrists outside that, hesitating and not
13 having prescribing because of the burden or limited
14 understanding of ANC?

15 DR. LaCIVITA: Hi. This is Cynthia LaCivita
16 from the FDA. I'm going to ask Dr. Tieu to
17 summarize our findings again, because we know what
18 is occurring within the system in terms of the
19 training that they need to complete, but for
20 prescribers that are functioning outside of the
21 REMS system, that's what we explored in terms of
22 what the residency programs and others support.

1 DR. STEGMANN: Okay. You're referring to
2 what Dr. Tieu already summarized --

3 DR. LaCIVITA: Yes.

4 DR. STEGMANN: -- and the various
5 association, which might or might not provide an
6 understanding about clozapine. So we have not in
7 the U.S., as it being mandatory, which has been
8 discussed earlier this morning, being implemented.
9 So we are guessing it's being addressed?

10 DR. FARCHIONE: This is Tiffany Farchione,
11 Division of Psychiatry. I think the comment
12 earlier about ACGME requirements and physician
13 training -- and I think it would extend even beyond
14 just physicians to other prescribers as well, nurse
15 practitioners, and so on -- that is not a mandatory
16 part of training. A, we don't have any
17 jurisdiction over that, which makes it a difficult
18 thing for us to consider; B, I think that that
19 could potentially be a point for patient advocacy
20 or for industry advocacy in order to try to expand
21 that knowledge base.

22 DR. STEGMANN: No, I certainly understand,

1 and this was not what I'm asking for. I just
2 wanted to highlight that closing an existing
3 knowledge gap might be outside the
4 remnant [indiscernible - 4:42:13] of FDA and in
5 REMS. So I just wanted to clarify that.

6 DR. FLOYD: I have a question for the FDA.
7 We saw earlier that maybe a quarter to a third or
8 so of the clozapine prescribing is happening
9 outside of the enforced REMS component. If we
10 eliminated the documentation of ANC monitoring, and
11 we went to just the physician registry with
12 required training, pharmacy verification, do we
13 feel like it's feasible to make that work?

14 I understand there have been so many
15 barriers, and it's been impossible to get the REMS
16 to function the way it was intended. But if we
17 limit it to just the physician registry, do we
18 think that, actually, we could do that close to a
19 hundred percent?

20 DR. LaCIVITA: Cynthia LaCivita from the
21 FDA. I think that is one of the reasons why we're
22 at the advisory committee today, to get the

1 feedback from the committee in terms of if certain
2 REMS requirements were lifted, would we feel
3 comfortable and ensure that those monitoring
4 requirements were still followed.

5 DR. FLOYD: Yes. So the question isn't
6 about does the FDA feel like that's adequate; it's
7 if the advisory committee recommends that, do we
8 have confidence that the REMS infrastructure could
9 actually make that happen without paperwork snafus
10 or patients -- do you know what I'm saying? All
11 the reasons why we're even having this meeting
12 because of the ANC documentation, if we went to
13 just a physician registry, do we think we could
14 eliminate those barriers; that this would just kind
15 of run seamlessly?

16 DR. LaCIVITA: Cynthia LaCivita from the
17 FDA. Regarding prescriber certification and
18 pharmacy certification, that would ensure that the
19 prescribers had completed the training or the
20 education; and, of course, the component of
21 documenting the ANCs to the REMS is another layer
22 that's added to ensure that monitoring is done. We

1 do have other programs that have certification of
2 prescribers and pharmacies, and they are
3 implemented successfully.

4 Is that what you were asking?

5 DR. FLOYD: Yes, that's very helpful.
6 That's exactly what I was asking. Thank you.

7 Mr. Brisbin?

8 MR. BRISBIN: Hi. Just to follow up on my
9 last question, I was asking about the blood for
10 drug and how many medications have those programs.
11 I believe the answer should be two, clozapine and
12 tolvaptan. And the answer to how many actually
13 require blood tests to dispense the treatment is
14 only clozapine.

15 (Applause.)

16 DR. LaCIVITA: This is Cynthia LaCivita with
17 FDA. I know there are other products that are not
18 checking for ANCs, but they have tests to check
19 liver function, which requires a blood draw, and
20 that's necessary for dispensing. So let me get
21 back to you after the break, and we can give you
22 the exact numbers. Thank you.

1 DR. FLOYD: So we're going to finish with
2 two more questions before we break for lunch.

3 Dr. Amirshahi?

4 DR. AMIRSHAHI: Maryann Amirshahi. This is
5 for whoever wants to answer it. I was thinking
6 that we alluded to this, that there are other
7 products that require certain testing, and one of
8 the things that I was thinking, back to when I
9 practiced as a pharmacist many years ago, were
10 things like Accutane, where you had to document a
11 negative pregnancy test, for example, and you do
12 have to have it within a healthcare setting, and
13 with medications like Accutane, you don't have to
14 go to a specialty pharmacy.

15 So is there something that we have done to
16 review other REMS programs that require monitoring
17 for things such as pregnancy tests that have worked
18 well and lessons learned that we can apply to
19 streamline the process for clozapine?

20 DR. LaCIVITA: Cynthia LaCivita with FDA.
21 For the programs that require the documentation of
22 the monitoring or the testing, typically those

1 programs require that the prescriber is certified,
2 the pharmacy is certified. So in the iPLEDGE REMS,
3 those pharmacies are certified, then the
4 requirement would be something; that the pharmacy
5 would need to have some type of authorization prior
6 to dispensing. There are multiple programs that
7 close that loop like that.

8 DR. AMIRSHAHI: I guess my question is, is
9 there anything from any of these programs -- for
10 example, I know that most pharmacies will dispense
11 Accutane as opposed to clozapine. So is there a
12 difference in pharmacy access, or have we taken any
13 lessons from programs? I don't know which ones
14 have run particularly well, but is there anything
15 that we can learn and take away from that? That
16 would be helpful information.

17 DR. LaCIVITA: Cynthia LaCivita, FDA.
18 That's a good question. We can go back and look at
19 that, certainly. Thank you.

20 DR. FLOYD: Dr. Salvas?

21 DR. SALVAS: Thank you for the
22 presentations. They were phenomenal for helping me

1 understand. I am unclear on one thing, and it's
2 related to your question, Dr. Floyd. Are we trying
3 to bring the third of patients that are outside the
4 program in, or are we trying to expand the
5 underserved population in this program by 2, 3, 4,
6 5x, for example? I feel like the solutions we're
7 going to have to consider are going to be
8 different, depending on which of those goals we
9 actually have.

10 DR. FARCHIONE: This is Tiffany Farchione,
11 Division of Psychiatry. I think what we're
12 ultimately trying to do is to figure out what's
13 necessary in order to ensure that the benefits of
14 clozapine outweigh the risks. And in this case,
15 the fact is that we know the drug is being
16 underutilized, and we have to examine
17 what -- there's benefit that is not occurring, so
18 we need to be able to examine are there things that
19 we can do to improve the benefit side of that
20 equation so that it's not overly burdensome,
21 whether it's the REMS, or a lack of a REMS, or
22 whatever. Whatever is needed to make sure that you

1 can use the drug, use it safely, and help the
2 patients who need it, that's the bar that we're
3 trying to hit.

4 DR. FLOYD: Before we excuse for lunch, I
5 want to make one comment that's been on my mind
6 that we'll get into more during discussion, which
7 is that, right now, we have a population that is
8 getting rigorous monitoring. I suspect most of
9 it's happening in mature programs and
10 well-resourced centers, and it's not being used
11 enough. If you relax some of these elements to
12 assure safe use and it becomes more widely
13 available, we have to consider not just the
14 risk-benefit to existing patients, but to all the
15 new patients who are going to be prescribed by
16 maybe their GP in a very rural area, or a PA who
17 doesn't have support and is in a mobile clinic or
18 something.

19 So I think those are the counterfactuals and
20 the considerations that we really need to dive into
21 during the discussion period.

22 Sorry. I'm supposed to give the time. We

1 are a little bit behind schedule, but we want to
2 stay on pace for the open public hearing, so I'd
3 ask that you please be back at 1:35. Thank you.

4 (Whereupon, at 12:51 p.m., a lunch recess was
5 taken, and meeting resumed at 1:38 p.m.)

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22

A F T E R N O O N S E S S I O N

(1:38 p.m.)

Open Public Hearing

DR. FLOYD: We're going to go ahead and resume now. We'll now begin the open public hearing session.

Both the FDA and the public believe in a transparent process. To ensure this transparency, the FDA believes that it is important to understand the context of each presentation. For this reason, at the beginning of your written or oral statement, please advise the committee of any financial relationships you may have with the industry group. For example, this might be payment for travel, lodging, or other expenses. Likewise, the FDA encourages you at the beginning of your statement to state if you have no financial relationships. And if you don't do this, it's not going to prevent you from speaking.

The FDA and this committee place great importance on the open public hearing process. The insights and comments provided can help the agency

1 and this committee consider the issues before us.
2 That said, in many instances and for many topics,
3 there'll be many opinions. One of our goals is for
4 this open public hearing to be conducted in a fair
5 and open way, where everyone is listened to
6 carefully and treated with dignity and respect.

7 For those of you presenting virtually,
8 please remember to unmute and turn your camera on
9 when your OPH number is called. And for those of
10 you presenting in person, please step up to the
11 podium, just like that, when your number is called.
12 And also, please only speak when you're called on
13 by the chair. Thank you.

14 So with that, we'll start with speaker
15 number 1. Please say your name and any
16 organization you're with, and you have 3 minutes.

17 AUDIENCE MEMBER: In the interest of public
18 disclosure, might I, as one of the great unwashed,
19 beg you to modestly turn up the volume, please,
20 because some of the rest of us back here can't hear
21 it.

22 DR. FLOYD: Sure. We'll do our best.

1 AUDIENCE MEMBER: Thank you.

2 MS. WALLACE: Good afternoon. Thank you for
3 giving me the opportunity to speak to you today.
4 My name is Kerry Wallace. My son, Nathan Wallace,
5 was diagnosed with schizophrenia. He passed away
6 June 12, 2023 at the age of 23. Nathan's
7 schizophrenia was treatment resistant. We were
8 unable to ascertain if clozapine would have
9 provided Nathan with relief from his agonizing and
10 debilitating symptoms, due to factors directly
11 related to the Clozapine REMS Program, which, in my
12 family's experience, rendered that therapeutic
13 approach unattainable.

14 The first hurdle was finding a clinician who
15 would agree to administer the program requirements.
16 This was not available in the resort mountain town
17 in Colorado where we lived. There were no testing
18 sites available. And most importantly, from my
19 experience, was the challenge of getting a person
20 who suffers from paranoid schizophrenia to jump
21 through the myriad of hoops necessary just to
22 receive a much needed medication. Lack of

1 medication adherence is a hallmark of
2 schizophrenia. Anosognosia, the belief that you
3 are not ill and do not require treatment, is
4 prevalent in many individuals who suffer from
5 schizophrenia, and that included my son.

6 Strict adherence to a blood work program not
7 readily accessible was an impassable roadblock not
8 only for providers, but for my son who believed
9 that each time his blood was drawn, it drained his
10 life force. It would likely be challenging for a
11 person not suffering from a serious mental illness
12 to adhere to the Clozapine REMS Program in a rural
13 community, let alone someone who suffers from
14 paranoid hallucinations, delusions, and executive
15 functioning challenges.

16 The Clozapine REMS Program creates a classic
17 catch-22. Clozapine is intended to help
18 schizophrenics overcome debilitating symptoms, but
19 due to the severe REMS program requirements, those
20 symptoms block access to the drug. Consequently,
21 the only way for a person to receive clozapine for
22 treatment of schizophrenia symptoms is for that

1 person to do the very things that the illness
2 symptoms prevent.

3 I will never know if clozapine would have
4 saved my son's life and given him the opportunity
5 to experience a reality that was not terrifying and
6 othering. It is time to ease the restrictions upon
7 clozapine in order to provide access to this
8 critical therapeutic intervention that can provide
9 a lifeline to wonderful people like my son.

10 I have been a practicing attorney for
11 33 years. The tragic loss of my son via the
12 profoundly dehumanizing experience of a lack of
13 continuity of care, access to care, and community
14 support for what is one of the most debilitating
15 illnesses led me to seek a certificate in U.S.
16 health law at Georgetown University Law Center.
17 This country is experiencing a mental health
18 crisis. Access to treatment is critical. It is
19 time to ease the restrictions that block access to
20 a key therapeutic drug that can change and save
21 lives.

22 In my studies so far, related to food and

1 drug law, there is more than ample basis and
2 evidence over the past three decades to support
3 easing the restrictions on access to clozapine.
4 Please provide access to those in our communities
5 who so desperately need the help. Thank you.

6 DR. FLOYD: Thank you, speaker number 1.

7 Speaker number 2, if you could please come
8 to the podium.

9 (No response.)

10 DR. FLOYD: Is speaker number 2 here? Okay.
11 Speaker number 2 is online. Please go ahead.

12 DR. BARNETT: Good afternoon. My name is
13 Brian Barnett. I'm a psychiatrist and the Director
14 of the Psychiatric Treatment Resistance Program at
15 Cleveland Clinic. I'm also one of the minority of
16 psychiatrists in the United States who regularly
17 prescribe clozapine. I have no financial
18 relationships with any manufacturer of clozapine.
19 Today, I'm speaking on behalf of myself and my
20 patients to call for a critical reassessment of the
21 clozapine REMS.

22 The clozapine REMS has created significant

1 barriers to care, contributing to the
2 underutilization of a life-saving medication. The
3 neutrophil monitoring requirements, while well
4 intentioned, have become a logistical nightmare for
5 clinicians, pharmacists, and, most importantly,
6 patients. Many pharmacies simply refuse to
7 dispense clozapine, likely due to the
8 administrative burden and lack of financial
9 incentives. Others still insist on outdated
10 practices, like requiring faxed lab results even
11 when I've already submitted the patient status form
12 electronically.

13 These behaviors directly harm patients by
14 discouraging clinicians from prescribing clozapine
15 and patients from starting or continuing it. Some
16 of the most distressing calls I received as a
17 clinician are from patients at the pharmacy, where
18 a pharmacist is unwilling to fill their clozapine.

19 One of the most dangerous features of the
20 current REMS system is its inflexibility, driven by
21 the so-called no blood/no drug ethos, which has
22 been baked into the minds of America's pharmacists.

1 Pharmacists often refuse to fill prescriptions if
2 there are delays in lab reporting, even for
3 patients who have been stable on clozapine for
4 years. I've observed multiple cases of clozapine
5 withdrawal, psychosis, delirium, and catatonia in
6 long-stable patients due to this rigid myopic
7 approach, which jeopardizes patients' lives and
8 livelihoods. These tragedies were entirely
9 preventable, but many pharmacists are either
10 unwilling or unable to cooperate, even when the FDA
11 has granted flexibility in dispensing, as it did
12 during the COVID-19 pandemic.

13 Given the decreasing risk of
14 clozapine-induced agranulocytosis over time, and
15 the fact that 97 percent of affected patients
16 survive it, the risk of death from agranulocytosis
17 after being on clozapine for 6 months is similar to
18 that of general life mortality risks, including
19 traffic and occupational accidents; and yet,
20 long-term patients remain subject to only slightly
21 less frequent neutrophil monitoring requirements as
22 newer users despite the lack of evidence supporting

1 this approach.

2 It is unreasonable and unethical to single
3 out individuals with serious mental illness for
4 burdensome monitoring that is not imposed on other
5 medications with elevated risks of neutropenia,
6 such as the anticonvulsive carbamazepine and the
7 antithyroid drugs methimazole and propylthiouracil.
8 In China, clinicians are entrusted with the
9 responsibility of monitoring clozapine patients
10 without a REMS type program. This approach has
11 successfully expanded access to clozapine and has
12 likely saved many more lives through averted
13 suicide than those lost due to clozapine-induced
14 agranulocytosis.

15 I urge the FDA to follow suit by abolishing
16 the clozapine REMS entirely, or at the very least,
17 eliminating ANC monitoring requirements for
18 patients after 6 months. If the FDA insists on
19 maintaining the clozapine REMS, I call for
20 equitable treatment. Patients taking medications
21 with similar neutropenia risks and providers
22 prescribing them should be subject to REMS programs

1 as well.

2 Clozapine is the most effective treatment we
3 have for schizophrenia; yet only a small fraction
4 of --

5 DR. FLOYD: Sorry to interrupt you, but
6 you're over time. If you could please wrap up.

7 DR. BARNETT: The REMS program as it stands
8 is a major reason why. Thank you.

9 (Applause.)

10 DR. FLOYD: Thank you, speaker number 2.

11 Speaker number 3, please come up to the
12 podium.

13 DR. ZUCKERMAN: Hello. I'm Dr. Diana
14 Zuckerman. I'm President of the National Center
15 for Health Research, and our center is a nonprofit
16 public health research center that works directly
17 with patients and providers. We scrutinize the
18 safety and effectiveness of medical products, and
19 we don't accept funding from companies or entities
20 that have a financial interest in those products,
21 so we have no conflicts of interest.

22 Thank you for the opportunity to speak

1 today, and thank you for the important work that
2 these committees are doing, and the FDA. Prior to
3 my current position, I was a post doc in
4 psychiatric epidemiology and public health at the
5 Yale Medical School, and was a faculty member and
6 PI at Yale and Harvard. I also conducted hearings
7 on FDA safety issues and standards while working in
8 the U.S. Congress and the White House. I'm a
9 founding board member of the Alliance for a
10 Stronger FDA, which lobbies to make sure that
11 there's enough appropriations for the important
12 work of the FDA.

13 REMS are very important, but they're not
14 always very effective, and you've heard a lot, and
15 you will hear more, I'm sure, about the barriers
16 that REMS can present. They are burdensome, and in
17 this case, there are a lot of hurdles, and we have
18 to consider which ones are really essential and
19 which ones aren't. But as has been noted, if you
20 relax some of these barriers, you increase other
21 risks.

22 I've worked with a lot of patients and

1 patient advocates who have been harmed by
2 psychotropic drugs, so I want to remind us that
3 there's a reason for these REMS, and there's a
4 reason for these labels, and there's a reason for
5 monitoring. Although reducing barriers is very
6 important, safety is also essential.

7 Even though enforcement deterrence is seen
8 as a temporary matter, and even though it sounds
9 like it's not effective, it does make a difference.
10 We can't assume that just because fewer people are
11 being harmed with this enforcement weakening that
12 it doesn't have an effect because as we know, many
13 physicians do not read labels, and they don't read
14 them carefully even if they do read them, and they
15 don't necessarily remember what's in them.

16 So I think that REMS really is important, in
17 addition to labeling. And the important issue for
18 you today is to figure out which are the ones that
19 really are helping patients and which are the ones
20 that are too burdensome. And to consider that, I
21 hope you'll think about the fact that when there
22 are REMS, even if they're not enforced, it still

1 has an impact, and you've heard that this morning.
2 You've heard about universities that continue to
3 act as if the REMS are in place whether they're
4 enforced or not. Thank you very much.

5 DR. FLOYD: Thank you, speaker number 3.

6 I realize that our speakers can't see the
7 clock that I can see, so what I'm going to do, so I
8 don't interrupt as much, I'm going to raise my arm
9 and point at my watch when you have about
10 20 seconds left. If you'd please respect that and
11 try to wrap up your comments, I won't have to
12 interrupt. Thank you.

13 Speaker number 4?

14 MR. LAITMAN: Team Daniel, Rob Laitman,
15 Dr. Rob Laitman, and I have no financial interests
16 to disclose. I understand that you think you know
17 the data. I know you want to do the right thing,
18 but the underutilization of clozapine is the single
19 biggest failure of American medicine. So how can
20 we fix the problem?

21 The first thing is to eliminate any barrier
22 to clozapine's appropriate use. It has been

1 demonstrated that the current elements to assure
2 safe use in the current REMS have contributed to
3 clozapine never being used or being given as a drug
4 of last resort, often many years after unbearable,
5 persisting suffering. Any clozapine REMS mandatory
6 monitoring needs to be eliminated. The site needs
7 to be changed to a purely educational site.

8 Prescribing this medicine should be like any
9 other antipsychotic. Physicians, family, and
10 patient hesitancy must be eliminated if we are ever
11 going to see this medication used appropriately.

12 The following measures are a few examples that will
13 help in the safe and effective use of clozapine. I
14 recommend monitoring the ANC weekly for the first
15 18 weeks; implement the EASE model of clozapine
16 use. E is for early use, A is assertive monitoring
17 and management, S is a slow titration, E is ensure
18 engagement.

19 Pneumonia risk is a real concern, so
20 controlling sialorrhoea and the awareness that any
21 inflammatory state will decrease clozapine
22 metabolism is critical. With symptomatic

1 pneumonia, clinicians need to decrease clozapine
2 dosing from their patient's usual dose, and monitor
3 and adjust. Constipation is a physiologic
4 certainty and needs to be managed using stool
5 charts, laxatives, and stimulants. Cardiac issues
6 from myocarditis to cardiomyopathy can be avoided,
7 and cardiac side effects from tachycardia to
8 hypotension can be managed by a slow initial
9 titration and the use of beta blockers. Weight
10 gain and metabolic issues are quite manageable with
11 diet, exercise, metformin, SGLT2s, GLPs, or even
12 fluoride.

13 All of this is deeply personal. I've spent
14 the last 18 years managing, first, my son's
15 illness, and later my wife and I have transformed
16 our medical practice to care for hundreds of
17 patients on clozapine. We formed a charity, Team
18 Daniel. That's now grown to over 5,000 active
19 Facebook users. In 2017, my family with Lew Opler
20 co-authored Meaningful Recovery from Schizophrenia
21 and Serious Mental Illness with Clozapine; 2024, a
22 documentary Into the Light: Meaningful Recovery

1 detailed our approach. We've teamed up with Angry
2 Moms, Myogenes, and more recently, I've started
3 Doro Mind to bring our approach to others.

4 As for Daniel, our son, he graduated from
5 college, and for the last nine years has lived
6 independently and works as a stand-up comic. For
7 the last year, he has also a steady girlfriend, a
8 job, and a relationship. He is living a meaningful
9 life. Help us give everyone else this opportunity.
10 Thank you.

11 (Applause.)

12 DR. FLOYD: Thank you, speaker number 4.

13 Our next speaker, speaker number 5, is
14 virtual. Please go ahead and begin.

15 DR. LAWSON: Hi. I'm Dr. William Lawson.
16 I'm a board certified psychiatrist in multiple
17 states, and just wanted to emphasize not just the
18 REMS issue in relation to clozapine, but also a
19 failure to recognize the importance of racial and
20 ethnic issues and taking those into account in
21 terms of making decisions about access to
22 medication.

1 First slide? It didn't show, so I'll just
2 state that it has been demonstrated repeatedly that
3 there are racial and ethnic differences in terms of
4 access to medication.

5 DR. FLOYD: I'm sorry to interrupt. Is
6 there a slide that the speaker has shared that he's
7 referring to?

8 (No audible response.)

9 DR. FLOYD: Oh, we don't have any. Please
10 go ahead.

11 DR. LAWSON: Okay. Then I'll just state it.
12 Again, it's been well-demonstrated repeatedly,
13 racial and ethnic differences and access to
14 medications, but also that there are racial and
15 ethnic differences in terms of the metabolism of
16 medications and how they are made available. What
17 we've seen with clozapine is there is a phenomenon
18 called benign leukopenia, and this is that white
19 blood counts of African Americans in some groups
20 tend to run lower. If you just monitor it every
21 day, you see it will drop below the range, which
22 REMS says that the medication can be given. What

1 happens? African Americans do not get this
2 medication.

3 Well, we can improve the REMS, do better
4 monitoring, and so forth, but the reality is that
5 many folks do not have access to high-tech or
6 careful monitoring, or lab tests that are
7 available, especially in rural communities and in
8 many of our inner city communities. So the problem
9 is that it's a failure to look at the availability
10 or access to key important medications because of a
11 failure to take into account disparities that exist
12 in our healthcare delivery system.

13 I was in psychiatry because I had a great
14 uncle who had spent years in the mental hospital,
15 got released because he was involved with this
16 agent called Thorazine, and now I am involved in
17 terms of the development of clozapine, although I
18 don't have any financial relationship with it, and
19 was thinking that this will be a new direction to
20 psychiatry.

21 It's been my great disappointment that
22 despite our technology, despite our efforts, that

1 we still have done very little in terms of focusing
2 on the access to medication --

3 DR. FLOYD: Twenty seconds left.

4 DR. LAWSON: -- rather than saving
5 [indiscernible - 5:57:26] saving. Thank you.

6 (Applause.)

7 DR. FLOYD: Thank you, speaker number 5. I
8 realize that my visual warnings aren't really
9 working, so I'm just going to say 20 seconds when
10 there's 20 seconds left.

11 Speaker number 6 is also virtual. Please go
12 ahead and begin.

13 DR. DE FONTNOUVELLE: Hello. I'm
14 Dr. Christina de Fontnouvelle, a psychiatry
15 resident at the University of Virginia. We have no
16 financial disclosures or relationships.

17 Thank you for the opportunity to speak
18 today. We are here to strongly advocate for
19 reducing the restrictiveness of the Clozapine REMS
20 Program, as we believe the current requirements do
21 more harm than good and deny patients access to a
22 life-changing medication.

1 Clozapine remains the gold standard
2 medication for treatment-resistant schizophrenia
3 and schizoaffective disorders. The literature
4 consistently demonstrates the superior efficacy,
5 and I have personally witnessed many cases where
6 clozapine has transformed patients' lives from
7 frequent hospitalizations and debilitating
8 psychosis to largely symptom-free, high-functioning
9 individuals pursuing careers and interests. No
10 other medication approaches clozapine's
11 effectiveness for treatment-resistant cases;
12 however, the current REMS restrictions cause
13 significant barriers.

14 After two years of treatment, the risk of
15 neutropenia with clozapine decreases to levels
16 comparable to other antipsychotics like olanzapine,
17 which have no such monitoring requirements. A
18 seminal study has found that agranulocytosis
19 developed in only 0.8 percent of clozapine-treated
20 patients; yet all patients face lifelong frequent
21 blood draws, which for many is burdensome or even
22 impossible to adhere to long term.

1 DR. JABR: I'm Dr. Amir Jabr. I'm a
2 colleague of Dr. de Font's. Clozapine treatment
3 interruptions due to logistical issues with faxing
4 lab results or pharmacy certifications can lead to
5 severe patient decompensation. Outpatient
6 providers are using clozapine less than indicated
7 to avoid frequent lab checks, depriving patients of
8 our most effective option.

9 The risk of missing doses due to
10 REMS-related issues, which can lead to serious
11 adverse effects like inflammation of the heart or
12 decreasing blood pressure to the point where
13 patients can faint, far outweigh the benefits of
14 such frequent monitoring, especially after the
15 initial months of treatment. As providers, we
16 spend large amounts of time navigating REMS
17 logistics rather than providing excellent patient
18 care.

19 DR. ZELIG: And my name is Dr. Matthew
20 Zelig. I'm a colleague of Dr. Fontnouvelle and
21 Dr. Jabr. We conducted a study on clozapine
22 utilization at the University of Virginia and

1 presented our findings to the Psychiatric Service
2 of Virginia. Our results show disparities in
3 clozapine initiation, especially with black
4 patients and women under 35. Our patients had
5 tried 4.3 antipsychotics before starting clozapine,
6 with an average delay of 10.8 years from initial
7 diagnosis to starting, and we found that it is
8 effective. Once they're on clozapine,
9 hospitalizations drop significantly, from 0.72 to
10 0.13 per year.

11 The overarching theme of this is that this
12 REMS represent a tax on our time, on the time of
13 patients, on the time of their families, on the
14 time of pharmacists, and on our healthcare system
15 as a whole, and that tax leads to lower clozapine
16 utilization, and especially lower clozapine
17 utilization in our vulnerable populations. Thank
18 you for your time. We really, sincerely hope that
19 we can reduce our REMS burdensome criteria.

20 (Applause.)

21 DR. FLOYD: Thank you, speaker number 6.

22 Speaker number 7, if you're at the podium,

1 please go ahead and begin.

2 MS. STREIFF: My name is Rachel Streiff from
3 Tempe, Arizona. I am here on behalf of the Angry
4 Moms. Our recommendations to end the clozapine
5 REMS and update the product label were submitted to
6 the FDA with 4,000 signatures.

7 My loved one's clozapine was interrupted
8 because someone entered an ANC of 3.7 instead of
9 3,700 following the Modified REMS conversion in
10 2021. Her case was one of the thousands of adverse
11 events falsely reported to the FDA as neutropenia
12 instead of a REMS-related interruption. It was the
13 Angry Moms website that exposed this chronic
14 problem in October of 2023.

15 Clozapine is the safest antipsychotic in the
16 world. This refers not to the short-term
17 management of clozapine's adverse effects, but in
18 long-term epidemiological data showing patients
19 live significantly longer than those treated with
20 other medicines. The fatal risks of clozapine are
21 minuscule in relation to the lives saved.

22 Today, we received extensive studies about

1 neutropenia in 150,000 current clozapine patients,
2 but nothing about more than a million
3 treatment-resistant and suicidal patients who
4 didn't get clozapine. What were their outcomes?
5 The largest category of patients harmed by the
6 clozapine REMS have never taken a single dose of
7 clozapine. Today, we confirmed the REMS blocks
8 thousands of refills by mistake, often taking days
9 to resolve. Thousands are discontinued for alleged
10 neutropenia with relatively few continuing
11 treatment.

12 Did anyone investigate those outcomes? Are
13 they dead, jailed, institutionalized? How many
14 completed suicide? CPMG reports low rates of
15 adherence to the Modified REMS with no evaluation
16 of patients who are out of compliance with the
17 REMS. This is a blood for drug program. Hardly
18 any pharmacies are using enforcement discretion.
19 Were their refills delayed? Did they deteriorate?
20 Did they experience a black box event from
21 titrating too quickly?

22 The FDA has previously argued that there are

1 not enough studies to suggest clozapine
2 interruptions are indeed catastrophic. Instead of
3 answering this vital question, the FDA spent their
4 resources on more neutropenia studies, giving us no
5 new information. What a profoundly missed
6 opportunity. Knowledge assessments asked hundreds
7 of doctors and pharmacists questions about
8 clozapine-induced neutropenia --

9 DR. FLOYD: I'm sorry. Your time is up. If
10 you could please wrap up.

11 MS. STREIFF: -- but not one question on the
12 risk of interrupting treatment or not using
13 clozapine at all; even worse, no one assessed a
14 single non-clozapine prescriber. This is a
15 conceptual error when the wrong conclusion is drawn
16 because the wrong question is asked. Thank you.

17 (Applause.)

18 DR. FLOYD: Thank you, speaker 7.

19 (Applause.)

20 DR. FLOYD: So before we move on, I
21 appreciate the enthusiasm and applause, but I can
22 tell you that we're going to run out of time and

1 not be able to have everyone speak unless we keep
2 to a really tight schedule. So out of respect for
3 all the future speakers, brief applause, if
4 anything, better if there's none, and speaker 8,
5 please go ahead.

6 MS. CASTELLANOS: Buenas tardes. Good
7 afternoon. I am with the Arizona Mad Moms, and my
8 name is Lisa Maria Castellanos. I lived in
9 Northern California with my children prior to 2023.
10 I am here to share my son Daniel's story, which is
11 painful for me, in hopes that it would also give a
12 voice to the stories of the over 400,000
13 incarcerated individuals with SMI in the United
14 States.

15 Daniel experienced his first psychotic
16 episode in 2008, shortly after his 18th birthday.
17 He was never offered clozapine, but he was given
18 ineffective medicines, which he quickly stopped
19 taking. His illness progressed. He became
20 aggressive and violent. I begged for help, but was
21 told he had to harm himself or someone else.

22 In 2012, he did just that. While in a

1 psychotic state, he was arrested for assault in
2 Sacramento County. Instead of seeing him thrive in
3 college, I visited him for 4 years while he sat in
4 pretrial detention. With each visit, I saw him
5 behind plexiglass lose his mind and his physical
6 health. Daniel was ultimately found incompetent to
7 stand trial. He was ordered to be restored to
8 trial competency at Napa State Hospital. That's
9 when I saw a miraculous recovery. Unbeknownst to
10 me, Daniel received his first ever trial of
11 clozapine. Of course, it was too little too late.
12 He was found guilty but insane. Nevertheless, he
13 accepted a plea to serve 20 years at the California
14 Department of Corrections and Rehabilitation.

15 What a cruel, unjust, and disordered system
16 would require harm to self or others to get help,
17 but then puts up barriers in the form of the REMS
18 to access clozapine? It is unfathomable that we
19 aggressively use clozapine in forensic settings to
20 restore individuals to trial competency, only to
21 discontinue clozapine once they are transferred to
22 prison.

1 This is what happened to my Daniel. Since
2 his time in CDCR's custody, he has relapsed several
3 times. Without clozapine, his violent and
4 aggressive behaviors returned. His 10-year parole
5 date has come and gone, and he may be facing a
6 lifetime of incarceration.

7 DR. FLOYD: I'm sorry. Your time is up. If
8 you could please wrap up.

9 MS. CASTELLANOS: How many of the 400,000
10 currently incarcerated people with SMI were, like
11 my Daniel, restored to trial competency with
12 clozapine only to have it later discontinued? What
13 is behind this failure to carry clozapine in prison
14 formularies? Is clozapine just too inconvenient?
15 Like my fellow mothers, I am angry.

16 (Applause.)

17 DR. FLOYD: Thank you, speaker 8.

18 Speaker 9, please go ahead.

19 MS. SUNAR: Hello. My name is Neesa
20 Suncheuri Sunar. I've taken clozapine for
21 treatment-resistant schizophrenia since 2012.
22 Clozapine is a miracle. I cannot live without it.

1 It is the only drug that puts my schizophrenia in
2 remission. It allows me to work as a social
3 worker. I'm a therapist. I'm also a grant writer.
4 The experience of not taking clozapine makes life a
5 nightmare. It is a death sentence.

6 In psychosis, my body becomes very
7 overheated, my blood feels like it's boiling, and
8 every second, I feel I will burst into flames. I
9 scream because I'm scared of what my mind is saying
10 to me, and only clozapine can make this stop. I
11 developed psychosis first when I was 21 years old.
12 I was hospitalized, put on Zyprexa, and sent home.
13 I had to drop out of a master's program for music
14 at the time. For five years, I was put on other
15 drugs that did not work -- Abilify, Stelazine,
16 Latuda, and so forth -- and it was a pattern.

17 Medications stopped working, I relapsed, and
18 I went to the hospital, then I was put on something
19 else. Due to repeated hospitalizations, I lost
20 jobs and had to go on disability. I started
21 clozapine in 2012, and I slowly rehabilitated,
22 worked, and got full time employment. I went to

1 graduate school, and now I'm a therapist myself.

2 In 2023, I was commissioned to write a book,
3 and I decided to travel at the time. I remained in
4 treatment and met with psychiatric professionals in
5 Germany, Spain, Andorra, and India. In these
6 countries, clozapine is like any other drug. There
7 is no blood work required for a routine
8 prescription. In these countries, it appears that
9 the average psychiatrist can prescribe clozapine,
10 and they are expected to know how to prescribe it.
11 The psychiatrist I spoke to said immediately,
12 "Clozapine puts schizophrenia a hundred percent in
13 remission."

14 When I returned to the United States, I
15 contacted my previous psychiatrist to resume
16 treatment. She refused to see me because I was too
17 high risk. For Medicaid clients, we only have a
18 choice of a few clinics. The clozapine REMS causes
19 a system of psychiatric segregation not found in
20 other countries. I am segregated in my treatment
21 because the vast majority of U.S. psychiatrists
22 refuse to work with me. I recently consulted with

1 one of my European psychiatrists and told her about
2 the clozapine REMS and this meeting, and she said
3 she already knew about these blockages that we
4 face.

5 After receiving expert psychiatric care in
6 my clozapine management in four other countries in
7 a kind manner --

8 DR. FLOYD: Twenty seconds.

9 MS. SUNAR: -- I am now skeptical of the
10 expertise of any U.S. psychiatrist who remains
11 blindly faithful to the clozapine REMS in its
12 current form. Thank you.

13 (Applause.)

14 DR. FLOYD: Thank you, speaker 9.

15 Speaker 10, please go ahead.

16 MS. WHITE: Hello. My name is Christen
17 White from Phoenix, Arizona. My brother, Matthew
18 Quinn, was a brilliant airplane mechanic who loved
19 life. At 28 years old, he was diagnosed with
20 schizophrenia, joining the 1 percent of people
21 whose lives are profoundly impacted by this
22 disease. He was often hospitalized and suicidal.

1 His psychiatrist tried eight different
2 antipsychotics: Abilify; Invega; Risperdal;
3 Latuda; Vraylar; Caplyta; Geodon; and Zyprexa.
4 When those failed, the doctor started using them in
5 different combinations.

6 On July 7, 2023, just shy of his 39th
7 birthday, we found my brother dead by suicide.
8 There were sticky notes placed all over his
9 apartment that said, "Don't listen to the voices."
10 On his tenure journey with schizophrenia, none of
11 his doctors ever mentioned clozapine; not one. We
12 recently asked a psychiatrist why she never tried
13 clozapine, and she did not have a good answer. The
14 clozapine REMS did not directly cause my brother's
15 death; ignorance did, but the clozapine REMS has
16 contributed to fear, ignorance, and systematic
17 failures.

18 Today, we are hearing the FDA review a
19 half-dozen extremely thorough studies of
20 neutropenia in clozapine patients, some of them
21 going line by line reviewing chart notes. Yes,
22 there will be a few hundred cases of severe

1 neutropenia and perhaps a handful of fatalities
2 among the 150,000 patients currently taking
3 clozapine, but what about the 1 million patients in
4 the U.S. who need clozapine but don't get it;
5 patients like my brother? Who is documenting those
6 outcomes line by line, reviewing chart notes? With
7 the 1 million treatment-resistant patients in the
8 U.S. that don't have access to clozapine, 50,000
9 will die by suicide that could have been prevented
10 by clozapine treatment; 100,000 will die
11 prematurely from inadequate treatment.

12 The FDA has surveyed hundreds of clozapine
13 providers, looking for knowledge gaps in their
14 understanding of clozapine-induced neutropenia.
15 Not one knowledge gap assessed whether doctors
16 understood the risks of not using clozapine. Not
17 one knowledge gap assessment surveyed a prescriber
18 who doesn't use clozapine to find out why. The
19 greatest risk of clozapine is not getting
20 clozapine. Thank you for your time.

21 (Applause.)

22 DR. FLOYD: Thank you, speaker 10.

1 Speaker 11, please go ahead.

2 MS. TAGGART: I do have slides. My name is
3 Patty Taggart. I'm here from Lake Tahoe,
4 California, and I'm here to tell my story about why
5 delays in clozapine almost cost my daughter her
6 life, and to share the reasons why the delays.

7 At the age of 19, while in a Division 1
8 volleyball scholarship, my daughter developed
9 severe bipolar disorder, and subsequently
10 schizoaffective disorder. Sarah has struggled with
11 her mental health for years but somehow managed to
12 graduate from college. She's been treated at some
13 of the best facilities by some of the best
14 clinicians and therapists; yet no one at any of
15 these facilities ever offered her clozapine.

16 Her suicidality started in 2011. Each day
17 felt like we were treading water, trying to keep
18 her from sinking. It was a daily struggle with
19 suicidality that we couldn't seem to manage, no
20 matter how many treatments we tried. None of the
21 medications on this slide helped, but when it
22 became clear that clozapine could offer her a

1 lifeline, we hit an unexpected barrier. No one
2 would prescribe it.

3 Two hours after this photo was taken, my
4 daughter tried to end her life. In 2020, while
5 massively depressed and on her prescribed
6 medication, my daughter drove her car into a tree,
7 sustaining multiple fractures, a punctured lung,
8 broken ribs, and a concussion. She was
9 hospitalized for over a month, but no one offered
10 her clozapine.

11 Finally, this July, while depressed and
12 psychotic but on her meds, my daughter drove her
13 car off the side of a mountain. The car traveled
14 nearly 600 feet. She was ejected through the
15 windshield and thrown 100 feet. She sustained
16 multiple fractures, cuts and bruises, and somehow
17 survived. She was hospitalized, and no one
18 suggested clozapine. I begged the inpatient
19 psychiatrist to use it, and they refused.

20 Over the past few years, I have literally
21 begged for clozapine, but no one would agree to
22 prescribe it, and the reasons given all centered

1 around the REMS, the arduous reporting
2 requirements, the difficulty encountered while
3 trying to fill the prescriptions, and it was just
4 too difficult for the pharmacist. Finally, in
5 August of this year, after contacting over
6 30 residential facilities, I was able to find a
7 facility that offered her clozapine. The
8 difference was almost immediate.

9 DR. FLOYD: Twenty seconds.

10 MS. TAGGART: It was as if a weight had been
11 lifted off her shoulders. She wasn't cured, but
12 the darkness that consumed her lifted. It gave us
13 hope that in the future, she might have a life.

14 As a parent and a family who has lived
15 through 14 years of hell, I'm asking you to reduce
16 the REMS requirements and make it easier to get
17 this life-saving drug to families. And with regard
18 to the REMS discretionary use that we've heard of
19 today, as a parent, let me tell you, that does not
20 exist. In the 3 months since my daughter's been on
21 clozapine, we've had to fight the pharmacy over
22 3 times. The first time because the pharmacist

1 required a piece of paper with her lab results.

2 DR. FLOYD: I'm sorry. We're over time now.

3 MS. TAGGART: Thank you.

4 (Applause.)

5 DR. FLOYD: Thank you, speaker 11.

6 Speaker 12, please go ahead.

7 MS. MUSGROVE: Hi. My name is Francis

8 Musgrove. I'm from Tempe, Arizona. My son,

9 Justin, developed psychosis in his late teens.

10 Can I have slide 1?

11 DR. FLOYD: I'm sorry, but I was informed we

12 didn't receive any slides for your presentation, so

13 please proceed without them as best you can.

14 MS. MUSGROVE: Okay.

15 He is now 42. He's been hospitalized more

16 than 70 times. Doctors tried many different

17 psychotics over the years. When I brought up

18 clozapine, the doctor said to me, "That causes

19 death." She looked at my son and asked him if he

20 wanted death.

21 Justin has cycled in and out of

22 homelessness. I could not get him help. The best

1 I could do was to deliver him food at his home
2 under the freeway overpass. His illness made him
3 disoriented. I worried constantly that he would
4 get hit by cars. I had a right to worry. Justin
5 nearly died 3 years ago when he wandered into the
6 street and was hit head on by a car. Two decades
7 of poorly treated psychosis left my son with brain
8 atrophy in his frontal lobe. Many psychiatrists
9 told me, "Your son can't have clozapine because he
10 won't be able to participate in the REMS
11 requirements." It wasn't the side effects that
12 they were worried about; it was Justin's ability to
13 adhere to the REMS. He's very delusional. He
14 thinks the blood tests are lethal injections.

15 Three years ago, a hospital started Justin
16 on clozapine. He was able to continue because his
17 outpatient clinic had a finger stick device, but
18 very few clinics at our hospitals have these
19 devices. My son's clozapine has been interrupted
20 several times during hospitalizations and delays in
21 getting outpatient refills. Justin's new clinic
22 doesn't have the fingerstick device, and I live in

1 fear that he won't be able to do the blood draws
2 anymore. I've asked why they don't have the
3 device. Apparently, Medicaid doesn't pay for it.
4 This is severe discrimination against mental
5 illness.

6 Justin's doing better. He doesn't mind
7 clozapine, and he's no longer on the streets, but
8 he is not doing well. He is permanently disabled.
9 He should have had clozapine 20 years ago, but he
10 couldn't participate in the REMS. Clozapine is the
11 safest antipsychotic in the world. The greatest
12 risk of clozapine is not getting clozapine. Thank
13 you.

14 (Applause.)

15 DR. FLOYD: Thank you, speaker 12.

16 Speaker 13, please go ahead.

17 DR. CHOU: Hi. I have slides. My name is
18 Margaret Chou. I'm an associate professor at the
19 University of Pennsylvania School of Medicine and
20 Children's Hospital Philadelphia, but I'm not here
21 today as a representative of those institutes. I'm
22 here to represent the clozapine online community,

1 which has over 6,000 members, as indicated here.

2 As a biomedical researcher, I think I would
3 really appreciate all the research that the panel
4 has shown today, all the data, all the analyses,
5 all the numbers. I'm here to tell you that you're
6 asking the wrong question. You're looking at the
7 wrong thing because REMS, even though the attempt
8 was great, and I appreciate everything that you
9 guys have done -- and enforced discretion, it's not
10 used. It's useless. So listen to the families and
11 the caregivers. REMS is failing families and
12 patients.

13 There is no reason why clozapine cannot be
14 treated just like any other potentially
15 immunosuppressive drug. Take methotrexate, for
16 example, which has higher rates of neutropenia and
17 agranulocytosis, higher than clozapine, and yet
18 there is no REMS, no FDA oversight. It is
19 administered by doctors who work with patients and
20 inform them of the risks. They don't need this.
21 They can work on it together and decide whether the
22 risks are worth the benefits.

1 Let's talk about the benefits. One thing
2 that has not been touched upon I'm going to talk
3 about is inhumane rationing. So we're not only
4 talking about weekly blood draws, but getting
5 exactly the amount of medication that you need for
6 that short period of time. You're given a dose to
7 the very last day. You would never do something
8 like this to somebody with insulin, which is the
9 equivalent. It's a life-saving medication. It's
10 treated like it's a blood pressure medication.
11 Missing several doses -- clozapine is not the same
12 thing as blood pressure medication.

13 I want to give you an example. My son at
14 the peak of his psychosis thought that I was trying
15 to murder him, and he tried to act accordingly, and
16 thank God he didn't. But my family lives in
17 constant fear that we are 3 days of missed doses
18 away. My daughter fears of losing her mother. My
19 husband lives in fear of losing his wife and having
20 his son imprisoned for murdering his mother. That
21 is our reality because of this ridiculous REMS
22 oversight.

1 So I ask you, I implore that the panel step
2 back 30,000 feet, stop fixating on ANCs, and think
3 about the larger picture. Anybody who's on
4 clozapine will tell you, the benefits far outweigh
5 this myopic fixation on ANCs.

6 (Applause.)

7 DR. FLOYD: Fifteen seconds.

8 DR. CHOU: Trust physicians and patients to
9 manage their own care and decide what is best for
10 them. We do not need to be micromanaged. Thank
11 you.

12 (Applause.)

13 DR. FLOYD: Thank you, speaker 13.

14 Speaker 14, please go ahead.

15 MS. CHASE: Hi. My name is Analisa Chase,
16 and I'm from Tacoma, Washington. I'm here to tell
17 my story and represent myself. At the age of 24, I
18 was diagnosed with schizoaffective disorder. My
19 illness causes severe hallucinations. The worst
20 part is that when symptoms occur, I cannot function
21 or even recognize that I am sick. It is a very
22 dangerous illness. Most people with this illness

1 are not like me. Most are too disabled to travel
2 across the country, stand before an audience, and
3 speak about their condition. I hope to give these
4 suffering people a voice today.

5 Before clozapine, I was forced to use seven
6 different antipsychotics, each of them having
7 severe side effects. I suffered for years until my
8 mother fought for me to get clozapine. Clozapine
9 was a miracle drug, but then I missed a blood draw,
10 and my clozapine refill was denied. Within 3 days,
11 I became severely ill with terrible hallucinations.
12 I became delirious and confused. It took months to
13 recover. I was institutionalized for 5 weeks just
14 because I didn't get a blood test in time.

15 I now live in fear that a logistical problem
16 or misinformed pharmacist will block my clozapine
17 prescription. The options to waive missing labs
18 are not being used. It is impossible to even start
19 clozapine without a blood test. The FDA's
20 announcement of enforcement discretion is not being
21 followed. Pharmacists are interpreting the policy
22 the opposite of what it means because enforcement

1 discretion sounds like don't dispense this
2 regulated drug or you will be fired. You cannot
3 simply re-educate an entire nation of doctors and
4 pharmacists. These professionals fear for their
5 jobs. Doctors, pharmacists, and drug manufacturers
6 care more about liability than about what happens
7 to me.

8 I have experienced years of unnecessary
9 suffering, unnecessary testing, and severe
10 discrimination. I should have autonomy over my
11 body and my brain. I should have a right to
12 life-saving treatment. I should have a right to
13 waive the REMS requirements. I should have a right
14 to live without terrible hallucinations and torment
15 that none of you can possibly imagine.

16 The clozapine REMS is discrimination against
17 a disabled person's rights to reasonable treatment
18 services. Clozapine is the safest antipsychotic in
19 the world. The greatest risk of clozapine is not
20 getting clozapine.

21 (Applause.)

22 DR. FLOYD: Thank you, speaker 14.

1 Speaker 15 is virtual. Please go ahead.

2 MR. BLOCK: Hello. My name is Max Block,
3 and I live in Orange County, California. I'm
4 thankful for this opportunity to speak about my
5 personal negative experience with the clozapine
6 REMS. For a decade, I've been dealing with serious
7 mental illness, including periods of psychosis
8 warranting involuntary and voluntary
9 hospitalization.

10 Clozapine ultimately works the best for me;
11 however, in September 2023, the lab I used for my
12 REMS refills failed to report my results in a
13 timely manner due to a technical computer glitch
14 and shut down. We tried everything to get a
15 refill. We begged for help to get my prescription.
16 After 2 and a half days, my father and I obtained a
17 refill, but it was too late. I suffered from
18 rebound psychosis after just 2 and a half days
19 without clozapine. I was manic and suicidal
20 [indiscernible - 6:26:53] this could happen to me
21 again.

22 While I was in full psychosis, I drove alone

1 in my car away from my home in the middle of the
2 night. I left home with only my wallet, not my
3 phone and belongings. As I was driving in the
4 darkness, I drove into a fence on the side of the
5 road to the interstate highway. A fire started in
6 my car. Luckily, I was pulled from my car by a man
7 who lived nearby. He contacted law enforcement,
8 who took me to a local hospital emergency room. I
9 was placed on a 72-hour hold. My family had no way
10 of reaching me.

11 The emergency room failed to adequately
12 administer my medications, and my psychosis
13 deepened. I was so confused at discharge, my
14 mother, a psychiatric social worker, drove me
15 directly to an inpatient psychiatric facility. I
16 was again placed on successive holds due to my
17 psychosis. It was a long journey to fight my way
18 back to health.

19 Because I was on successive holds, I could
20 not obtain the correct medical care for my Crohn's
21 disease. I suffered severe internal bleeding
22 requiring blood transfusions. I still have poor

1 health from this incident. I was in hospital
2 residential treatment for 4 months and hospitalized
3 for severe symptoms of Crohn's disease for weeks.
4 All this came at great cost to me and my parents,
5 both emotionally and economically. Before this
6 incident, I was stable, attending college, and
7 healthy. One single glitch with the clozapine REMS
8 nearly cost me my life while severely degrading my
9 overall health. Please remove this hazardous
10 program. It is only causing problems and risking
11 lives. Thank you.

12 (Applause.)

13 DR. FLOYD: Thank you, speaker 15.

14 Speaker 16, please go ahead.

15 DR. KELLY: I'm Deanna Kelly. I'm a
16 professor at the University of Maryland School of
17 Medicine. I'm here today to present additional
18 data for your consideration. I do clinical trials,
19 and have been working with clozapine for over
20 27 years. Recently, we have completed a
21 randomized-controlled trial of a validated,
22 telementoring clozapine education program in the

1 entire state of Maryland versus treatment as usual.
2 There were over 265 prescribers. These are
3 physicians, nurse practitioners, and PAs that
4 participated. This was an NIMH-funded study. They
5 participated in 26 weeks of 1 and a half hours
6 weekly of didactic and case presentations, and it
7 represented a diverse prescriber population.

8 What we were able to show is that in terms
9 of general competency ratings for all of the
10 prescribers at baseline, among 26 competencies,
11 monitoring for neutropenia is the top-rated
12 competency among all competencies rated, and in
13 fact, it's as high as diagnosing and characterizing
14 treatment-resistant schizophrenia.

15 What we looked at in terms of people's
16 ratings of competencies around the REMS program, on
17 a scale of 0 to 100 at baseline, prescribers rated
18 their competency using the program at about 61 of a
19 score of 0 to 100, and after a year-long
20 educational program, that increases to about 73.
21 But despite having education for a year, weekly,
22 1 and a half hours, going over this and talking

1 about the REMS each week with these providers in
2 the ECHO system, we cannot change their perceptions
3 of this barrier and their unwillingness to use the
4 REMS system. In fact, if you look at the blue
5 lines, it's a total group, those assigned to the
6 education, those assigned to treatment as usual.

7 At baseline we asked to rate the REMS if it
8 was a significant barrier, and about 25 percent of
9 people rated this as a significant barrier. At
10 endpoint, the red lines actually represent the most
11 significant barrier of all barriers that people
12 could rate. In fact, you can still see that after
13 a year-long education of the program,
14 prescribers -- these are people prescribing and not
15 prescribing -- they still say that this is the
16 number one barrier 25 percent of the time. We have
17 a clozapine consultation line. The majority of
18 calls come in are asking for help with the REMS
19 system.

20 I wanted to touch upon that Dr. Lawson on
21 the screen mentioned a few minutes ago that while
22 we know severe neutropenia is rare, he mentioned

1 about neutropenia being common among black
2 patients. We know that people who have the ACKR-1
3 genotype, the Duffy null genotype, have naturally
4 occurring low white blood cell count, so
5 neutropenia happens. In fact, two studies that we
6 haven't talked about today include a black
7 population, a study that was published last week by
8 Johns Hopkins University. Almost 1,000 patients
9 over a 10-year period, zero cases of severe
10 neutropenia; 40 percent of these patients were
11 black.

12 DR. FLOYD: I'm sorry. Your time is over.
13 If you could please wrap up.

14 DR. KELLY: Yes. We conducted the largest
15 randomized clinical trial to date in black
16 patients. Thirty-three percent will have
17 neutropenia, only 1 patient -- I just want to say
18 that severe neutropenia will happen, but no data is
19 available that the clozapine REMS program prevents
20 deaths. Around the world, we are changing
21 guidelines all the time. We're involved with the
22 International Clozapine Delphi Consensus

1 Guidelines. We will be changing and monitoring
2 after a few years. This is changing all around the
3 globe.

4 DR. FLOYD: I'm sorry. I have to cut you
5 off. Thank you so much.

6 DR. KELLY: In conclusion, the risks
7 outweigh the benefits [sic] right now.

8 (Applause.)

9 DR. FLOYD: Thank you.

10 Speaker 17, please go ahead.

11 MR. PASTORIZA: Hello. My name is Javan
12 Pastoriza, and I live in Staten Island, New York.
13 If we can, I'd like to just take a moment to share
14 a glimpse of my experience of paranoid
15 schizophrenia.

16 Things typically start off with a total
17 erasure of the barrier between my mind and the
18 world. Every thought, emotion, and experience I
19 have is suddenly broadcasted everywhere. I get
20 messages from everything and everyone. Every
21 person is replaced by what I call the entity, and
22 this entity lives through people like puppets, a

1 single being controlling all humans whose only
2 intent is to torment me.

3 People around me are merely part of the hive
4 mind, life becomes a living hell, and there is no
5 one to help. Everyone is the entity, life is
6 torture, and day by day, the thought of enduring
7 this agony for the simple sake of enduring more
8 tomorrow becomes less and less reasonable. This is
9 not just the result of runaway thoughts. With the
10 same clarity that you sense, you are seated in this
11 very room listening to me right now, my reality
12 becomes this nightmare. The only reprieve, the
13 only real way back to life, is my medication,
14 Clozaril.

15 I am subjected to a REMS system because
16 Clozaril patients might develop neutropenia, but
17 that risk is statistically negligible. And what
18 about the other medications regulated by the FDA
19 with a high risk of neutropenia that don't require
20 REMS? There is fundamental discrimination within
21 the Clozaril dispensing system, subjecting
22 individuals like myself to risks of relapse.

1 Surely, we should be more concerned with actual
2 active psychosis than the comparatively minuscule
3 risk of neutropenia.

4 The REMS system is also riddled with
5 dangerous complications. Doctors and pharmacies
6 often get mixed up, distribution becomes
7 inflexible, needles scare off patients, and the
8 co-pays are mandatory and expensive; constant
9 commutes, frequent malpractice, and the list goes
10 on. Additionally, diabetics are allowed emergency
11 insulin surplus, so what explains the discrepancy
12 with Clozaril? More stigma, perpetuated error, or
13 simple inaction?

14 We live in constant fear of our medication
15 being cut short, of falling back into insanity.
16 This is more than being confined to some nightmare.
17 With schizophrenia, we can quickly become violent
18 and suicidal. When your mind is warped by disease
19 to believe any number of delusions, even the most
20 unsuspecting people can easily commit such acts.
21 I'm lucky to have escaped unscathed.

22 The FDA's own mission statement is to ensure

1 the safety, efficacy, and security of human drugs.
2 Are the conditions here safe, effective, or secure?

3 DR. FLOYD: Twenty seconds.

4 MR. PASTORIZA: We come to the FDA with a
5 simple plea, to make the logical and compassionate
6 choice, end the discrimination, and to end the
7 clozapine REMS system once and for all, especially
8 since clozapine is the safest antipsychotic in the
9 world. The greatest risk of clozapine is not
10 getting clozapine. Thank you.

11 (Applause.)

12 DR. FLOYD: Thank you, speaker 17.

13 Speaker 18, please go ahead.

14 MS. TARBELL: I'm Phyllis Tarbell, and I am
15 here on behalf of my daughter, Joni Martin, who
16 asked me to speak for her because she's in the
17 hospital again. This is her story.

18 "In December 2021, due to the REMS, I was
19 not able to fill my monthly prescribed clozapine,
20 which I had been on successfully for over 20 years.
21 Due to this 5-day interruption in clozapine, I
22 developed severe psychosis and subsequently lost my

1 apartment, my job, my independence, and my peace of
2 mind.

3 "I grew up in a small Vermont town,
4 developed psychosis in 2001 at the end of my senior
5 year in high school. I spent months in a
6 psychiatric hospital and was diagnosed with
7 schizoaffective disorder, treated with a succession
8 of antipsychotics, Risperdal, Seroquel, Geodon,
9 lithium, and others I can't recall, none of which
10 were effective. And finally, I was prescribed
11 clozapine, which was effective and gradually helped
12 me to achieve a productive and meaningful life for
13 20 years.

14 "Because of clozapine, I graduated high
15 school, and subsequently college with an
16 associate's degree in massage therapy and body
17 work, and began to work on my bachelor's degree. I
18 achieved national certification in massage therapy.
19 I worked at high-end spas in Vermont and started my
20 own successful massage therapy business.

21 "I was stable and successful for two
22 decades, and finally became financially

1 self-supporting and got off of Social Security
2 Disability and SSI. But in December of 2021,
3 suddenly I was unable to refill my clozapine at the
4 pharmacy, and was told to contact my psychiatrist.
5 He was no help, and told me it was because of the
6 FDA, and there was a paperwork problem affecting
7 thousands of people nationwide. I'd always
8 complied with the lab testing and never failed a
9 blood test, but something in the paperwork had gone
10 wrong. He did not get me my refill, and only
11 offered me trazodone as a substitute, which was
12 useless.

13 "As the days passed, I was totally unable to
14 sleep. The voices in my head became unbearable,
15 harassing, disgusting. They were constant and
16 tortured me 24/7 with horrible messages I cannot
17 repeat. After 5 days of no clozapine and no sleep,
18 my breathing became difficult, and I felt my heart
19 would stop beating. I believed I was going to die.

20 "I called 911 to go to the emergency
21 department at Dartmouth Hitchcock Medical Center.
22 They tried to give me other meds, but I refused. I

1 explained I needed clozapine. I'd been well on it
2 for over 20 years. They offered me one dose and
3 planned to send me home. I asked how that was
4 going to help me the rest of my life. One dose was
5 not the answer. I was struggling to advocate for
6 myself and not sink into psychosis. I was fighting
7 for my life and my sanity. Finally, I was admitted
8 to their psych unit and restarted on a titration of
9 clozapine.

10 "After 2 to 3 weeks there, I remained very
11 fragile and needed to go to a rehab therapeutic
12 program. I was there for two more years, where I
13 made very slow progress -- "

14 DR. FLOYD: Twenty seconds.

15 MS. TARBELL: "-- and continued with
16 paranoia and psychosis. I've not yet achieved my
17 previous level of function for after almost
18 3 years. I must take more than twice as much
19 clozapine as before. I cannot live alone or work
20 due to anxiety, paranoia, the voices which never go
21 away. I've had three hospitalizations this year
22 alone, and I'm back on Social Security Disability

1 and SSI. For two decades, I was well, and now I've
2 lost all of that. Please stop the REMS
3 bureaucracy. One 5-day loss of clozapine has
4 ruined my life. Thank you."

5 (Applause.)

6 DR. FLOYD: Thank you, speaker 18.

7 Speaker 19 is virtual. Please go ahead.

8 MS. ROTARU: Hello. My name is Janina
9 Rotaru. I'm a psychiatric nurse practitioner, and
10 I have no financial interest to disclose. I have
11 been treating my patients for 14 years. I practice
12 at one of Arizona's largest community outpatient
13 SMI clinics. I have seen thousands of patients
14 representing the full spectrum of illness severity.
15 I'm currently the provider for a community
16 treatment team, providing care to patients with
17 schizophrenia, particularly TRS, acting surrogate
18 with [indiscernible - 6:39:24] intensive care unit
19 of psychiatry.

20 Many of my patients have failed numerous
21 trials of medications and treatment settings, and
22 on the acting, we are trying to provide them with

1 consistency of psychopharmacological and
2 psychotherapeutic interventions. The importance of
3 medication supply cannot be overemphasized, and it
4 can make the difference between life and death. I
5 have many patients for whom clozapine is the only
6 option. Without this life-saving medication, they
7 will end up in the hospital, jail, on the street,
8 or worse, dead. They have no other choice. The
9 journey towards clozapine is a story in itself for
10 all my patients.

11 The FDA Clozapine REMS Program ironically
12 represents a hazard. The main issue of REMS is the
13 huge barrier that is presented in providing
14 medication consistency for patients. While the
15 value of safety monitoring under REMS guidelines is
16 not questioned, the implementation, rigidity,
17 scrutiny, and required lab draws can present
18 serious challenges.

19 Clozapine is approved for treatment-
20 resistant schizophrenia, and most often than not,
21 patients do not have the insight and judgment to
22 understand the ramifications of blood draws.

1 Furthermore, there are unexpected events that can
2 lead patients to not be able to complete the lab
3 draws required, leading to treatment interruptions,
4 hospitalizations, rebound psychosis, severely ill
5 with no room for early intervention or prevention.
6 This is contradictory to what REMS stands for,
7 safety, monitoring, and consistency.

8 Due to stringent REMS guidelines, inpatient
9 facilities decide to stray away from the use of
10 clozapine. This is pure and simple not providing
11 adequate treatment to this severely ill population.
12 While REMS has a waiver for missing tests, that's a
13 utopian concept. The reality is that other
14 entities can deny the prescription.

15 As a provider, I have the ethical duty to do
16 no harm, to act in the best interest of my
17 patients, and the FDA's Clozapine REMS Program
18 prevents me from doing this. As part of the
19 medical community, I can say for certain that REMS
20 needs serious changes, if not to be abolished
21 completely. The clinical guidelines are still to
22 be followed. I'm not asking for leniency from that

1 perspective. What I'm here to ask is to make this
2 medication available to patients, remove the
3 barrier that REMS poses, and provide adequate
4 treatment to the sickest patients that have no
5 other option besides clozapine. Thank you.

6 (Applause.)

7 DR. FLOYD: Thank you, speaker 19.

8 Speaker 20, please go ahead.

9 MS. JEPSON: My name is Jane Jepson, and I
10 am an Arizona Mad Mom and also a NAMI volunteer.

11 Barriers, they've been my overwhelming
12 preoccupation since my son was diagnosed with
13 treatment-resistant schizophrenia. Clozapine is
14 the only medication that works for him.
15 Unfortunately, when my son encounters barriers, I
16 encounter barriers, and these are my barriers.

17 Clozapine is a life-saving medication, and
18 sometimes the lives that are saved are those of
19 dads and moms like me. My son suffers from a
20 really severe delusion called the Capgras delusion.
21 When not on clozapine, my son thinks I'm an
22 impostor, and he refuses to call me Mom.

1 Dangerously, he believes I have harmed his real
2 mother.

3 During an episode of uncontrolled psychosis,
4 my son did the unthinkable. He assaulted me and
5 put me in an almost lethal chokehold that resulted
6 in unconsciousness and criminal charges. Clozapine
7 effectively treats his persistent psychosis and
8 delusions. Sustained treatment on clozapine
9 restores his humanity and his ability to call me
10 Mom. Interrupted treatment unleashes a monster.

11 My son's access to clozapine is a life and
12 death matter to him, and to me. We experience
13 interruptions to treatment because of the clozapine
14 REMS. As a result to barriers to treatment, I
15 spend most of my time behind the physical barriers
16 of my safe room. Despite proven effectiveness, my
17 my son frequently experiences disruptions in the
18 continuity of care with clozapine treatment. This
19 happens all the time, during hospitalizations
20 because of lab errors; refill delays; rationing of
21 pills; and the physical confiscation of any excess
22 pills that we have in the house by his ACT team.

1 Each interruption in care results in
2 protracted bouts of psychosis and increased
3 caretaker risk.

4 DR. FLOYD: Twenty seconds.

5 MS. JEPSON: Each bout of psychosis results
6 in damage to the brain and poor expectations.

7 I want you to imagine for a minute what your
8 life would be locked in a safe room because your
9 loved one couldn't get life-saving medication.
10 Clozapine is the safest antipsychotic for my son.
11 The greatest risk for him is not getting his
12 clozapine. Please act now to remove the REMS
13 required for clozapine administration, and help
14 this mom live barrier free.

15 (Applause.)

16 DR. FLOYD: Thank you, speaker 20.

17 Speaker 21, please go ahead.

18 MR. JONNALA: My name is Basava Jonnala, and
19 I'm here on behalf of the healthcare technology
20 company Athelas. Our request to the FDA is to
21 enable the CPMG's clozapine REMS funding to cover
22 our fingerstick device and patient care services

1 for every clozapine patient.

2 My company makes a device that detects
3 neutropenia with only a fingerstick drop of blood.
4 We offer a nationwide pharmacy care program through
5 Golden Gate Pharmacy that proactively monitors
6 patients' ANC results and dispenses mail-order
7 clozapine directly to the patients and clinics.
8 Our fingerstick device was FDA approved in 2019.
9 Dr. Deanna Kelly, who also testified here today,
10 led the pilot study that advanced our technology.
11 Today, more than 375,000 ANC measurements have been
12 performed for more than 15,000 patients.

13 I have been the Athelas deployment
14 specialist for 5 years, and I have gotten to know
15 our customers and their families. Insurance plans
16 do not cover our device, and families must pay out
17 of pocket. It has been heartbreaking to turn away
18 patients that cannot afford our device and
19 supplies. A few hospitals and clinics have our
20 devices, but it must be purchased using clinical
21 budgets without federal funds. The total cost of
22 our device, with enough test strips to cover the

1 entire first year of clozapine treatment, cost less
2 than the single month of injectable antipsychotic.

3 Clozapine saves lives and reduces costs.
4 Expanding clozapine utilization prevents
5 hospitalization and relapse. In the U.S., only
6 3 percent of clozapine patients have access to our
7 technology. This is unacceptable and inconsistent
8 with the Mental Health Parity Act. Every clozapine
9 patient should have our device, period. Just like
10 the diabetics are given glucose meters to
11 effectively combat neutropenia, the tens of
12 millions of dollars spent by the FDA each year on
13 the clozapine REMS should include a fingerstick
14 device for each patient.

15 Patients with Athelas' home device are
16 spared significant burdens REMS poses for clozapine
17 users. The report significantly increased
18 satisfaction with the REMS program than clozapine
19 users without a device. Imagine if every patient
20 had an at-home alternative to a blood draw. It
21 would transform the REMS experience, particularly
22 patients in rural areas for those without

1 transportation.

2 I urge the FDA to extend patient care
3 options to private sector and to use the REMS
4 agency funds to cover our fingerstick ANC devices
5 and patient care services for every clozapine
6 patient. Thank you.

7 (Applause.)

8 DR. FLOYD: Thank you, speaker 21.

9 Speaker 22, could you please come to the
10 podium?

11 MS. CUTRELL: Good afternoon. I'm Linda
12 Cutrell from Marblehead, Massachusetts. I will
13 speak about familial suicide and treatment-
14 resistant schizophrenia with my son and our 18-year
15 wait to access clozapine treatment. I will show
16 you documented public costs also. Since Basava
17 showed you what the cost of medications were, I'll
18 show you what the cost of one year of hospital
19 treatment is when someone is on a sub-effective
20 medication.

21 I've had three immediate family members
22 commit suicide. It was my father whose death

1 really established the fact that we had a family
2 history of suicide. My closest sibling, George,
3 suffered from depression and suicidal ideation. He
4 sought treatment, therapy, medication,
5 hospitalizations for decades. He described his
6 emotional state as just an intolerable way to live,
7 and completed his suicide in 2013. His son, Craig,
8 committed suicide in 2020, wanting to be with his
9 father and not wanting to go through the same
10 devastating and unfathomable depression that his
11 dad had gone through. He was never offered
12 clozapine even though both of them went to many
13 clinicians. He leaves behind two sons, which makes
14 me very nervous for that fourth generation.

15 My second part of my story is about my son,
16 David, who waited 18 years. You see pictures of
17 him here. You can see the two states he's in.
18 It's easy to see the before and after of an
19 effective medication. For 18 years, he was treated
20 with sub-effective medications, six of the
21 alternative antipsychotics, both oral, long-acting
22 injectables, combinations.

1 I sent him to private care. I've had four
2 PAC teams, 16 hospitalizations, but only this
3 year -- he's in his fifth month of trying
4 clozapine -- immediately I saw an improvement
5 within the first week, cognitive improvement,
6 energy improvement.

7 His outpatient team really balked at the
8 idea of putting him on clozapine because of the
9 difficulty in trying to manage a patient with
10 schizophrenia through the blood draws, taking him
11 to labs, and the medication management, but we
12 pushed, and we had the trial, and within days, we
13 saw gradual but consistent increases.

14 Why is clozapine the last resort when this
15 seems to be the best line of defense? We suffered
16 18 years of horrible --

17 DR. FLOYD: Twenty seconds.

18 MS. CUTRELL: -- life.

19 This is just quickly one year of what the
20 public costs were just for hospitalizations. You
21 can see at the bottom, out of a year of 365 days,
22 he spent 314 in hospital, and you see Medicare

1 cost A and Medicare cost B. That's \$440,000, and
2 it was ineffective treatment.

3 We saw in the opening remarks that
4 150,000 patients in the U.S. are using clozapine.
5 I'm offering that those 150 are probably the only
6 ones that have really intense family advocates and
7 some angry moms.

8 (Applause.)

9 DR. FLOYD: Thank you, speaker 22.

10 Speaker 23 is virtual. Please go ahead.

11 DR. ERICKSON-RIDOUT: Good afternoon. My
12 name is Kathryn Ridout, and I'm a psychiatrist
13 representing the American Psychiatric Association.
14 I'm a current member of the APA Council on Quality
15 Care. Outside of my work with the APA, I'm a
16 physician, researcher, and staff psychiatrist. I
17 prescribe clozapine regularly as a community
18 inpatient psychiatrist in an integrated healthcare
19 delivery system. I'm involved in quality
20 measurement and research related to clozapine use.
21 I have no disclosures.

22 It is an honor to speak to you today and

1 share the impact clozapine and REMS have on
2 patients and access to this life-saving treatment.
3 I've been treating patients with treatment-
4 resistant schizophrenia for 12 years. I've seen
5 the life transforming benefit of this medication,
6 controlling otherwise treatment-resistant psychotic
7 symptoms, resolving suicidality, and providing
8 cognitive clarity.

9 The REMS program does create a barrier to
10 prescribers and patients using clozapine.
11 Disorganized behaviors, paranoia, and social
12 difficulties such as social withdrawal lead to
13 patients not being able to attend regularly
14 scheduled blood draws and appointments or other
15 REMS-related criteria. I have many patients who
16 have had transformative responses to clozapine just
17 to return inpatient due to discontinuation from
18 REMS-related barriers.

19 Speaking as a researcher and prescriber, in
20 12 years, I have come across no cases of
21 agranulocytosis in my patients. This tracks with
22 the numerous studies that indicate there is less

1 risk of agranulocytosis than was thought when the
2 drug was approved. The studies further indicate
3 that an elevated risk may be time limited and that
4 indefinite monitoring is not required.

5 Psychiatrists are capable and confident to
6 appropriately monitor a patient's hematologic
7 status and intervene without central reporting.

8 While the FDA REMS briefing document
9 includes a survey of physicians prescribing
10 clozapine, surveys by organizations, including NAMI
11 and the APA, report REMS as a barrier to clozapine
12 prescribing. APA conducted a needs assessment in
13 2023 to understand the impact of access to
14 clozapine due to the changes to the REMS system
15 granted during the COVID-19 public health
16 emergency.

17 Of the 60 prescribers who treated 1 to 300
18 patients each with clozapine, 57 percent of
19 respondents reported problems getting clozapine
20 prescriptions due to REMS; a third of respondents
21 said that more than 10 percent of their patients
22 refused to start clozapine due to monitoring

1 requirements; less than half of prescribers
2 reported reduced monitoring; and a minority
3 reported adverse outcomes with loosened
4 regulations. Most respondents reported that the
5 barriers of the clozapine REMS system outweigh its
6 benefits.

7 DR. FLOYD: Twenty seconds.

8 DR. ERICKSON-RIDOUT: Modification to the
9 clozapine REMS could balance better monitoring the
10 risk of neutropenia versus administrative system
11 burden. Finally, the REMS seems to impact minority
12 communities disproportionately. While 4.4 to
13 4.8 percent of individuals in the U.S. are on
14 clozapine, that number is even lower for black
15 patients, even after adjustment for care, access,
16 and social determinants of health.

17 Thank you to this committee for taking the
18 time to listen and reflect on the testimony today,
19 and I hope you will consider the underutilization
20 of a life-saving drug that has already been shown
21 to be safe and effective by the FDA, and consider
22 reducing the scope of the current clozapine REMS

1 program to focus on education only.

2 (Applause.)

3 DR. FLOYD: Thank you, speaker 23.

4 Speaker 24, please go ahead.

5 MS. BRISBIN: Hello. My name is Angela
6 Brisbin from Odessa, Missouri. I'm a caregiver,
7 advocate, and assistant producer for the film,
8 Into the Light: Meaningful Recovery from Psychosis.
9 I am studying to become a psychiatric nurse
10 practitioner. My father and father-in-law both had
11 schizophrenia but never had access to clozapine.
12 My father-in-law is part of the 5 percent who died
13 by suicide, and my father lived a lonely, painful
14 life, unable to get the help he needed.

15 But for my son Michael, the story is
16 different. Diagnosed with schizophrenia at 19, he
17 tried 13 antipsychotics that did not work, but
18 clozapine saved his life. In a few weeks, he will
19 graduate with a degree in social work, and he is
20 here today as an FDA panelist. Clozapine is what
21 made this possible.

22 For seven years, Michael has never had a low

1 ANC; yet he has spent entire days missing school
2 and work, traveling between one lab and another,
3 and even to emergency rooms just to get a simple
4 blood draw. This isn't just inconvenient, it's
5 dangerous. The risk of dying from not receiving
6 clozapine is far greater than the risk of
7 neutropenia.

8 The FDA's own data shows that the risk of
9 severe neutropenia is minimal; yet in 2023, only
10 148,000 of the 1.2 million eligible treatment-
11 resistant people received clozapine. Let me say
12 that again. Only 148,000 prescriptions were
13 written. REMS requirements are a key reason for
14 this underutilization. Even in hospitals, patients
15 can't start clozapine without a blood test. Many
16 with psychosis cannot leave their homes due to fear
17 and delusions, and in rural areas, labs and finding
18 a certified pharmacy is almost impossible. We
19 drive an hour to go to the lab and to get a
20 prescription filled. What about people that don't
21 have transportation? There are no rural public
22 transportation systems.

1 Doctors are very reluctant to prescribe
2 clozapine, not because of neutropenia risk or side
3 effects, but because of the logistical difficulties
4 of REMS compliance. My son's psychiatrist,
5 Dr. Casey Prough of Kansas City, is one of many
6 doctors who have stopped accepting new clozapine
7 patients because of these roadblocks.

8 Now consider this. Cancer drugs with much
9 higher risks of severe neutropenia don't have these
10 restrictive programs because we understand their
11 life-saving importance. Chemotherapy, methotrexate
12 for rheumatoid arthritis, HIV antivirals, and organ
13 transplant drugs all carry greater risks than
14 clozapine; yet we trust those doctors to monitor
15 patients responsibly without these burdensome
16 programs.

17 DR. FLOYD: Twenty seconds.

18 MS. BRISBIN: Clozapine for
19 treatment-resistant schizophrenia and suicidality,
20 why is it the only one held to a different
21 standard? This discrimination and disparity in
22 care is unacceptable. Serious mental illness

1 deserves the same respect and urgency as other
2 life-threatening conditions. These individuals
3 deserve the chance to live stable, fulfilling lives
4 just like my son. Thank you.

5 (Applause.)

6 DR. FLOYD: Thank you, speaker 24.

7 Speaker 25, please go ahead.

8 DR. LOVE: Thank you. My name is Raymond
9 Love. I've worked with clozapine since before the
10 drug was approved in 1989. I directed Maryland's
11 clozapine program until my 2023 retirement. The
12 clozapine REMS is complex and confusing. It
13 negatively impacts patients, providers, and
14 systems. In order to address issues presented
15 today, my slides may not exactly match my remarks,
16 but I'll keep trying.

17 There were 47 slides presented today to show
18 changing clozapine requirements, and we wonder why
19 enforcement discretions are inadequate. As one
20 example, FDA and CPMG say there are no limits on
21 the amount of clozapine that can be dispensed; yet
22 the briefing document for today's meeting states

1 that the REMS includes an entry limit of 30 days
2 supply on each pharmacy dispense. And the REMS
3 pharmacist guide, which is supposedly what
4 instructs us about how to use clozapine, says,
5 quote, "The amount of clozapine that can be
6 dispensed depends on when the patient's next blood
7 draw is scheduled to occur," end quote. That would
8 be 7, 14, or 28 days.

9 The process to prescribe an antipsychotic
10 should be fairly straightforward, but the REMS
11 complicates the process. Even reimbursement is
12 affected. Pharmacies can be audited and penalized
13 by payers for not complying with the letter of REMS
14 requirements, even if that requirement's in an
15 enforcement discretion or it's only published in a
16 guide. The REMS is an administrative minefield
17 that consumes limited pharmacy resources, makes it
18 difficult to comply with standards, and may
19 interfere with reimbursement.

20 These are a few of the many potential points
21 of failure where the REMS can break down. When the
22 current REMS was implemented, the complexity caused

1 the FDA to issue an immediate enforcement
2 discretion. We're still in that enforcement
3 discretion. While pharmacists have many concerns
4 about the REMS, most of them relate to the RDA, the
5 PSF, and dispensing quantities; however, our
6 biggest concern is our inability to help patients
7 when we're caught in the middle between a confusing
8 REMS, prescribers, insurers, and PBMs.

9 The REMS is like an iceberg. Its
10 unanticipated consequences are hidden below the
11 surface and extend far beyond the FDA's
12 jurisdiction --

13 DR. FLOYD: Twenty seconds.

14 DR. LOVE: -- or recognition. It can harm
15 patients, burden providers, and restrict access to
16 a potentially life-saving medication. It's time to
17 get rid of the PSF, and the RDA, and all of the
18 restrictive REMS provisions. Simplify the process,
19 update the labeling, and help us educate the
20 healthcare workforce on how to safely and
21 effectively use clozapine. Please help us reduce
22 the stigma on clozapine use. Thank you.

1 (Applause.)

2 DR. FLOYD: Thank you, speaker 25.

3 Speaker 26, please go ahead.

4 MS. FOX: My name is Crystal Fox. I am from
5 Goodyear, Arizona, and I'm here on behalf of
6 Arizona Mad Moms. I am an inpatient psychiatric
7 nurse. I spent three decades at the Arizona State
8 Hospital with the most acute psychiatric patients.
9 I was there when clozapine came out during the
10 1990s. It was a miracle drug. I saw hundreds of
11 violently ill and gravely disabled patients walk
12 away from the state hospital, freed from their
13 afflictions. I haven't seen a single death caused
14 by clozapine. I have seen deaths from lithium,
15 Depakote, and insulin. These medications carry
16 high risk, but none of them have a REMS, and none
17 of these medications, including clozapine, carry
18 higher risks than the illnesses that they treat.

19 Several of my patients died. One woman
20 jumped off a table and broke her neck; one man was
21 violently assaulted by another; one patient
22 swallowed several CD discs; and another

1 intentionally choked himself on an apple core. I
2 have heard little mention of the assault against
3 healthcare workers by aggressive patients. Sadly,
4 this is a reality. In my job, I have been punched,
5 assaulted, and bitten. I have many scars.

6 Serious mental illnesses are devastating,
7 and I have been personally affected. My son Joshua
8 developed severe schizophrenia in 2020. He
9 hallucinated Morse code signals from a car engine
10 that told him to kill his father. This led to the
11 death of his father, John Fox, in 2021, leaving his
12 six children fatherless.

13 In jail, Joshua jumped off the balcony
14 twice. He suffered auditory hallucinations from
15 the devil that told him if he jumped, he would
16 resurrect an innocent girl from hell. He crushed
17 his back, both heels, and one heel went through his
18 ankle. He suffered paraplegia, causing him to have
19 to catheterize himself for months. Joshua
20 eventually died by suicide just 11 months ago in
21 2023. He was 23 years old. He was transferred
22 from jail to prison, and 30 hours later, he hung

1 himself on a bunk bed.

2 Joshua should have had clozapine at the
3 first sign of suicidal and violent behavior, no
4 questions asked. Instead, jails and hospitals gave
5 him a weaker antipsychotic all because of the
6 impossible barriers to clozapine. Joshua never had
7 that same chance at the recovery that I had
8 witnessed for hundreds of patients during my time
9 as a psychiatric nurse at the Arizona State
10 Hospital.

11 The FDA has turned a blind eye to the
12 dangerousness of psychosis and suicidal disorders.
13 This is discriminatory. We don't withhold or
14 interrupt life-saving medications for any other
15 serious medical conditions. We should not withhold
16 clozapine for an individual that is not just at
17 risk for the death of themselves, but also the
18 death of family members. Clozapine is the safest
19 antipsychotic in the world, and the greatest risk
20 of clozapine for my son was not getting clozapine.

21 (Applause.)

22 DR. FLOYD: Thank you, speaker 26.

1 Our next speaker, speaker 27, is virtual.

2 Please go ahead.

3 DR. BHATT: Dear esteemed members of this
4 committee, I'm Dr. Apurva Bhatt, a child
5 psychiatrist at Stanford and Director of the Child
6 INSPIRE Early Psychosis Clinic, where I prescribe
7 clozapine to young people living with schizophrenia
8 spectrum illness. I also treat children with
9 cancer, experiencing psychosis secondary to
10 chemotherapeutic drugs and steroids, and have often
11 wondered why my oncologic colleagues do not face
12 the REMS as I do. I have no financial disclosures
13 or relationships with ineligible companies.

14 I'm here speaking on behalf of the American
15 Academy of Child and Adolescent Psychiatry, which
16 represents over 11,000 child and adolescent
17 psychiatrists, fellows, residents, and medical
18 students. Many of our members and the individuals
19 we serve are negatively impacted by the overly
20 stringent REMS program.

21 Studies have shown that 12 percent of adult
22 individuals diagnosed with schizophrenia spectrum

1 illness developed this before the age of 18, and
2 3 percent before the age of 14. When accessed in a
3 timely fashion, clozapine can meaningfully improve
4 the developmental trajectory of young individuals
5 living with psychosis, such that they're able to
6 achieve meaningful recovery that's highly personal
7 to them, including pursuing their goals and what
8 matters most to them.

9 Despite its efficacy, the clozapine REMS
10 program imposes substantial barriers that
11 disproportionately affect young people,
12 particularly those from marginalized or underserved
13 communities. Key challenges include the burden of
14 frequent blood draws, which is really not feasible
15 for most families, regardless of socioeconomic
16 status. This requirement disproportionately
17 impacts those individuals and families who cannot
18 easily take off time from work or school, who lack
19 consistent access to transportation, or those who
20 don't have a lab nearby.

21 Many pharmacies opt out of carrying
22 clozapine due to REMS requirements, and then those

1 that do, face procedural delays leading to missed
2 doses. The complexity of coordinating prescribers,
3 labs, and pharmacies creates barriers for families,
4 especially those with language barriers or
5 healthcare literacy challenges. And then there's
6 the impact of climate change and weather
7 disruptions. Extreme weather such as heat waves,
8 blizzards, wildfires, can make it difficult for
9 individuals to leave their homes, brave the
10 elements to complete required clozapine REMS
11 monitoring, especially if they have to use public
12 transportation. Natural disasters, hurricanes,
13 wildfires can cause difficulty in accessing
14 pharmacies, exacerbating treatment gaps.

15 Finally, the administrative burden of the
16 REMS has deterred prescribers, reducing access to
17 clozapine for young people and limiting training
18 opportunities for our future workforce. To address
19 these issues, AACAP urges the following: make all
20 REMS-related data de-identified and publicly
21 available for studies to be conducted on the
22 appropriateness of the current lab draw

1 requirements and safety of reduced blood draw
2 monitoring, especially in pediatric population --

3 DR. FLOYD: Twenty seconds.

4 DR. BHATT: -- remove restrictions requiring
5 pharmacies to enroll, or check REMS, or require all
6 of them to enroll; support clinical trials for
7 at-home fingerstick blood draw for ANC monitoring
8 in pediatric populations; allow covering
9 prescribers to temporarily provide prescriptions
10 for clozapine without requiring REMS enrollment;
11 provide individuals, parents, legal guardians with
12 REMS access so that they can navigate these system
13 challenges.

14 By reducing these barriers for vulnerable
15 populations, we can improve access to a life-saving
16 medication for youth living with psychosis. Thank
17 you for the opportunity to comment on this critical
18 issue.

19 (Applause.)

20 DR. FLOYD: Thank you, speaker 27.

21 Speaker 28, please go ahead.

22 DR. DUCKWORTH: Hello. I'm Ken Duckworth.

1 I'm a psychiatrist, the Chief Medical Officer for
2 the National Alliance on Mental Illness. I'm a big
3 fan of clozapine. I worked on John Kane's study.
4 I worked on the InterSePT study. I have treated
5 hundreds of patients with clozapine. There is no
6 other compound like it in the treatment of
7 schizophrenia.

8 I was treating a man in my clozapine clinic
9 at the Massachusetts Mental Health Center, and I
10 was going through all the risks of this complicated
11 medicine; there are risks. And he looked at me and
12 he said, "Doc, there's dignity in taking risks."
13 This is a critical thing that I think has been
14 relatively underplayed today.

15 NAMI believes that people should be able to
16 make their own decisions, integrating risk of, say,
17 agranulocytosis, like with myocarditis, like with
18 ileus, like with other problems that come with
19 clozapine, and make their own decisions. We
20 believe it should happen at the pharmacy; that a
21 pharmacist should not be able to say you can't get
22 3 days of meds. The patient should be able to say,

1 "I've weighed the risks and benefits. This is my
2 life, actually. This is my risk."

3 NAMI does not believe that REMS should be
4 mandatory after the 18-week risk period. We think
5 people should be allowed to opt out. I allow
6 there's going to be a handful of people that
7 really, really don't want this particular risk, but
8 we at NAMI believe that people should be in charge
9 of their own decision-making, integrate their own
10 sense of risk. They're taking risks every day, and
11 this is just another one of them. We would then
12 say if a large percentage of people opt out of REMS
13 after 18 weeks, I think you could re-evaluate what
14 REMS means to them for the first 18 weeks. I want
15 to thank you for this hearing, very important to
16 help people have the dignity of taking their own
17 risks. Thank you.

18 (Applause.)

19 DR. FLOYD: Thank you, speaker 28.

20 Speaker 29 is virtual. Please go ahead.

21 DR. GRAHAM: Hello. My name is Regina
22 Graham, and I'm a child, adolescent, and adult

1 psychiatrist at the University of California,
2 Davis, where I serve as Medical Director of our
3 Early Psychosis program. I'm here speaking for
4 myself, and I have nothing to disclose.

5 As a practicing psychiatrist for nearly the
6 past 20 years, I've seen firsthand how the
7 clozapine REMS requirements prevent individuals in
8 dire need of this life-saving drug from benefiting
9 from it. There are significant racial and ethnic
10 disparities in clozapine utilization patterns.
11 Specifically, black patients with
12 treatment-resistant schizophrenia have a lower
13 likelihood of being prescribed clozapine than white
14 patients.

15 One likely contributor is that those from
16 African and Mediterranean backgrounds may have
17 lower white blood cell count at baseline, which is
18 now recognized that this could be due to a variant
19 range of neutrophil count known as benign ethnic
20 neutropenia, BEN; however, most clinicians are
21 unaware that BEN exists, and they do not know how
22 to diagnose it.

1 The REMS neutrophil monitoring may lead
2 individuals from minoritized backgrounds who have
3 BEN to be prematurely excluded from clozapine
4 treatment. I worked with an African American
5 patient whose clozapine was discontinued after
6 about 3 weeks due to his relatively low neutrophil
7 counts, and subsequently his psychosis symptoms
8 worsened to the point that he became involved in
9 non-violent criminal activity and was deemed
10 incompetence to stand trial due to his mental
11 illness. He was then sentenced to confinement to a
12 state mental hospital and lost many valuable years
13 of his youth.

14 Five years later, when I met this young man,
15 I discovered he had BEN and was able to restart
16 clozapine, which greatly improved his functioning;
17 however, over the past 5 years, he's had to face
18 criminal charges, housing instability, and lose
19 educational and vocational opportunities due to his
20 undertreated schizophrenia. Due to all the
21 administrative burdens with clozapine monitoring,
22 some providers assume that individuals from

1 minoritized and underserved communities will be
2 non-adherent with these requirements and often do
3 not attempt to prescribe them to them.

4 Clinicians, patients, and families have
5 outsized beliefs about the inherent dangers of
6 clozapine due to the frequent blood monitoring
7 requirements. I've had families express their
8 emotional distress and fearfulness of negative
9 health consequences if their loved ones were
10 subjected to these repeated blood draws over the
11 long term. The availability of labs to do blood
12 monitoring frequently is difficult in low resource
13 communities, and individuals living in these
14 communities may not have accessible transportation
15 options to take them to these laboratories.

16 The burden imposed by clozapine REMS does
17 not affect all communities equitably due to
18 differential access to number one, pharmacies
19 registered with REMS in low income neighborhoods;
20 number two --

21 DR. FLOYD: Ten seconds.

22 DR. GRAHAM: -- laboratories being staffed

1 with speakers in one's native language; and number
2 three, providers knowledgeable of describing
3 clozapine are unequally distributed during
4 geographically. All these barriers
5 disproportionately impact underserved and
6 minoritized communities' abilities to reap the
7 benefits of clozapine. Thank you.

8 (Applause.)

9 **Clarifying Questions (continued)**

10 DR. FLOYD: Thank you, speaker 29.

11 This concludes the open public hearing
12 portion of the meeting. I want to thank all the
13 people who took time out of their lives to come
14 talk to us about their, sometimes, deeply personal
15 stories or those of their loved ones.

16 Now, we have about an hour and 45 minutes
17 left, and we need to preserve most of that for the
18 discussion. We also will have a quick break, and I
19 understand FDA and CPMG are eager to provide
20 responses to some of the questions that panelists
21 had. So what I'd like to do is very briefly start
22 with CPMG, and I'd like you to go ahead and share

1 the information that was requested.

2 MR. SHAMP: There were two questions, and
3 then one clarification I'd like to make. The
4 question about the mail-order pharmacies, I said
5 we'd try to determine if we can get that data. We
6 are not. As I stated before, we do not collect on
7 the enrollment form whether a pharmacy is a
8 mail-order pharmacy or not, so we're not able to
9 provide that.

10 Secondly, we do collect data on wholesalers
11 that are shipping to uncertified pharmacies. We
12 have had 7 wholesalers indicate that they do ship
13 to uncertified pharmacies. And just to give you an
14 example, in October, last month, there were
15 42 uncertified pharmacies that received shipments.

16 Then the clarification, can we bring that
17 slide up? This is just one clarification. I
18 believe, Dr. Dunn, just before the lunch break, you
19 had asked a question to the agency about the
20 enforcement discretion. Their response was that
21 they are looking to remove it at some point. I
22 just wanted to make sure I understood from your

1 question that perhaps you thought the treatment
2 rationale and dispense rationale were part of that
3 enforcement discretion; they are not.

4 As you can see from the slide from my
5 presentation, the only thing on here that would
6 potentially go away at some point is this
7 transition dispense rationale. It was always
8 intended for the enforcement discretion to be a
9 temporary tool to use, so everything else would
10 remain even after the enforcement discretion is
11 removed.

12 DR. FLOYD: Thank you for sharing that.

13 And FDA, did you have some materials you'd
14 like to share in response to earlier questions?

15 DR. LaCIVITA: Yes. Thank you so much.
16 This is Cynthia LaCivita, FDA. Mr. Brisbin, you
17 had a question about ANC monitoring. I did go back
18 and check, and there are other products that
19 require blood monitoring. They're not for ANC.
20 One is for thrombocytopenia for or to assess liver
21 injury, but clozapine is the only one that requires
22 weekly monitoring. Thank you.

1 We had one other. I think Dr. Vyas had a
2 question about the study, and I'm going to ask
3 Dr. Mosholder to speak to that a little bit. Thank
4 you.

5 DR. MOSHOLDER: Andy Mosholder, Division of
6 Epidemiology 1. Thanks for the reference. We
7 identified what we think is the Taylor et al. 2022
8 publication. I describe it as essentially an
9 in-depth case series of 23 cases of
10 agranulocytosis. The authors are arguing that
11 really worrisome agranulocytosis cases can be
12 distinguished by the trajectory of the ANC counts
13 leading up to the event. It's worth looking at,
14 but we'd have to realize this is based on just
15 those 23 cases, so it's kind of in the realm of
16 hypothesis-generating perhaps.

17 DR. VYAS: [Inaudible - off mic 7:18:20]

18 DR. MOSHOLDER: It was from their site.

19 DR. VYAS: Yes, from their pool of 3500.

20 DR. MOSHOLDER: Right, but they only had
21 23 cases to work with, so we have to bear that in
22 mind.

1 DR. FLOYD: I'd like to take a break now.
2 It's 3:19. We'll come back and start promptly at
3 3:30. Thank you.

4 (Whereupon, at 3:20 p.m., a recess was taken,
5 and meeting resumed at 3:31 p.m.)

6 **Questions to the Committee and Discussion**

7 DR. FLOYD: Now, this is the part of the
8 meeting where we address the task at hand, the
9 consideration of all the data that we've been
10 presented, focusing on two discussion questions and
11 two voting questions. People in the audience, if
12 we could have you wrap up your conversations and
13 sit down, please. We really need to get moving.

14 I want to proceed with our first question,
15 which is a discussion question, if we could please
16 have that up on the screen. This question is, how
17 reassured or concerned are you that current and
18 potential clozapine healthcare providers have
19 sufficient knowledge and access to resources about
20 the risk of neutropenia and the need for
21 monitoring?

22 Jessica, if you don't mind taking down who

1 wants to talk, I'm going to start with a few
2 comments of my own.

3 I think that these questions are written and
4 designed in a certain way, but I find it a little
5 difficult to consider these specific components of
6 clozapine or the REMS in isolation without thinking
7 about risk and benefit. I think one thing I want
8 to put on the table up front is we're not
9 considering labeling changes right now, so for all
10 the discussion, I want you to assume that the label
11 for clozapine is what it is.

12 Now, it's possible that could change
13 someday. I don't know if FDA is considering or is
14 not considering that, but for now, given what the
15 label is, our task is really to discuss what
16 elements of the REMS, or if any REMS at all, are
17 needed to ensure safe use.

18 So as I mentioned, I like thinking about
19 risk and benefit, but everything the FDA does is in
20 terms of risk and benefit. It differs based on a
21 patient, based on a population, based on the
22 counterfactual you're considering. And what I've

1 heard today, overwhelmingly from our psychiatry
2 experts who would treat these patients day in and
3 day out, our pharmacists who deal with a lot of the
4 headaches of implementing the elements of the REMS,
5 and even myself -- I'm a general internist but I've
6 practiced my entire career at a safety-net
7 hospital, where we serve the most severe mental
8 illness in the entire region, so I'm very familiar
9 with the types of patients that my psychiatry
10 colleagues are treating. And it's also very clear
11 to me that the best evidence of the impact of
12 clozapine comes from the RCT, and the evidence of
13 benefit is substantial.

14 I don't think we can encapsulate it with
15 preventing suicide deaths, which you never can
16 measure in a trial, but it's clear that in terms of
17 reducing the symptoms and preventing all the
18 downstream health effects from that, short of and
19 including death, there are tremendous treatment
20 benefits.

21 There are also well-characterized risks of
22 which neutropenia is just one. Our knowledge of

1 neutropenia is not going to change 5, 10, 15 years
2 from now. We know pretty much what there is to
3 know about neutropenia from this drug. So when we
4 think about questions of is there a safety issue,
5 do we know enough about the neutropenia monitoring,
6 I think you always have to ask how does that
7 compare with the benefits if you expand this to a
8 new population. And what I see now is that the
9 operational details of the REMS as it stands are
10 not tenable, so we're charged with thinking about
11 different options.

12 Two options came to mind, and other panel
13 members may think of other ones that we want to
14 discuss. One is to keep REMS with elements to
15 assure safe use, but remove all the documentation
16 requirements for monitoring, and simply leave it as
17 a physician and a pharmacy registry. So to say, if
18 you're a physician and you want to prescribe
19 clozapine, you have to register, do some CME, and
20 make an attestation, and then you're an official
21 clozapine prescriber. Then, if you write a
22 prescription, a pharmacy that wants to fill that

1 also has to be registered and simply confirms that
2 the prescriber is on that list. So that's one
3 version of REMS with elements to assure safe use.
4 That would be different than what exists now.

5 Another very discreet option is to dismantle
6 all of the elements to assure safe-use provisions.
7 So that would mean not requiring that physicians
8 register and that pharmacies check on it, but
9 simply to allow anybody to prescribe clozapine.
10 That doesn't change the label, doesn't change what
11 the recommendations are, but that's a different
12 reality.

13 So those are two discrete options, and based
14 on what I've seen, the first one seems like a
15 winner. It seems like there's so much untreated
16 treatment-resistant schizophrenia simply because of
17 barriers, and some of those barriers are because of
18 REMS and some are external to REMS. As far as the
19 second option I presented, I actually don't have
20 enough information about that, but I'm hoping that
21 my colleagues here on this panel can consider that
22 option and see what they think about it.

1 We only have two people who raised their
2 hands so far, so we'll start with them, but I hope
3 others will raise their hands and join the
4 discussion. Now, the official question is, are you
5 concerned that healthcare providers don't know how
6 to do ANC monitoring? So that's the narrow
7 question, but as I mentioned, feel free to expand
8 on other aspects of this.

9 So we'll start with Dr. Vyas, and then we'll
10 go to Dr. Ballon, and then Dr. Narendran.

11 DR. VYAS: Thank you. I think it's clear
12 from what we've heard today that the knowledge
13 regarding neutropenia is certainly present, perhaps
14 even excessive to the point that it's blinding. We
15 haven't heard about this fully, but I think people
16 that are familiar with clozapine would say that
17 there are other aspects of clozapine that are more
18 important than neutropenia. The focus on
19 neutropenia and dispensing based on these very hard
20 numbers is impairing learning of other components
21 of safe prescribing.

22 So I think the idea of having a purely

1 educational REMS, or at least a component that's
2 very educational, that isn't restricted,
3 neutropenia would be something that's worth
4 considering. But I think that there's a lot of
5 knowledge, and -- I'm sorry. I'm sort of losing my
6 thought, but thank you.

7 DR. FLOYD: It's ok. There's going to be
8 opportunities to weigh in multiple times during
9 this discussion.

10 Next, we have Dr. Ballon.

11 DR. BALLON: Jacob Ballon from Stanford. I
12 think that it's very clear that, in fact, we have
13 overtaught on this issue, and having a REMS has
14 actually so focused people on understanding that
15 there is some kind of neutrophil something that
16 they have to know, that if you've asked almost
17 anybody what is the first thing you think of with
18 clozapine, you think neutrophils.

19 We're talking about 0.4 percent of patients
20 that are having severe neutropenia, much less, how
21 many of those patients are actually having severe
22 consequences from that. It's de minimis almost;

1 and yet, because we have focused so much on ANC, we
2 have lost sight of actually the more debilitating
3 daily problems that people have when they're on
4 clozapine that we need to be monitoring for, like
5 constipation, like metabolic syndrome, like
6 sialorrhea that can cause pneumonias and things
7 like that.

8 If you ask most residents about that, you're
9 not going to get a detailed explanation, but you
10 will get that they will know that they have to
11 monitor the labs, and that's a problem. And that
12 somehow makes it more difficult than what they do.
13 "I don't do blood, so I don't really know. What am
14 I supposed to do with that if I do find it?" They
15 don't know about using filgrastim and things like
16 that.

17 So there are so many ways that we make
18 trade-offs, and we have overcompensated on this
19 issue, and it's a silent issue. If somebody walks
20 into my office and they have a low ANC, I can't see
21 that. It's not a symptom. There's not a question
22 that I can ask them, necessarily, unless they have

1 a fever or some other way that they are identifying
2 themselves as being at severe risk, so it does bear
3 some consideration.

4 I would expect that as people know about
5 this, and as the labeling maintains that this is
6 there, we monitor for other black box warnings all
7 the time. There's no REMS that makes it so that we
8 have to check liver enzymes for people on Depakote.
9 We do that because we know we have to do that. We
10 know that we have to check cholesterol levels and
11 things like that for people who are on
12 antipsychotics, in general, because of side
13 effects.

14 Psychiatrists can monitor side effects. And
15 while not every psychiatrist or every person who's
16 going to prescribe is going to actually follow
17 every single thing, we do know that, by and large,
18 people are going to be able to follow that, and
19 they're going to be held to a standard, frankly,
20 because they could get sued if they don't follow
21 that, and pay attention to it, and have a bad
22 outcome. So it's in their best interest to keep

1 track of actually what is known.

2 Having a REMS system doesn't really assure
3 any of that, frankly, and it's unclear to me from
4 the discussion today whether the REMS system even
5 catches a neutropenia in time to make a big
6 difference anyway. So I think that it's, to me,
7 very clear that this is an overabundance of focus
8 on neutropenia as a specific singular entity, when,
9 in fact, there are so many other things,
10 irrespective before we even get to the potential
11 benefits of clozapine that people need to know
12 about. So I'll leave it with that.

13 DR. FLOYD: Dr. Narendran?

14 DR. NARENDRAN: Hi. This is Raj Narendran
15 from Pittsburgh. Yes, I do kind of agree with my
16 colleagues. I think everybody who's went through
17 psychiatry residency, when they hear clozapine,
18 they think 1.3 percent are going to have
19 neutropenia and agranulocytosis. I think everyone
20 is aware, and the REMS made sense 30 years ago, but
21 at this point, people are monitoring; like
22 Depakote, you're monitoring liver function, you're

1 doing metabolic syndrome, you're doing hemoglobin
2 A1C. I think people could read the package insert
3 and do it, and that would get the drug out to more
4 people.

5 I strongly feel that the REMS at this point
6 is just a hindrance. It's only being prescribed by
7 these specialty clinics like the big universities,
8 and VA, and these well-oiled machines. Community
9 psychiatrists who probably should be treating
10 patients if they fail multiple antipsychotics can't
11 put them on because they don't want to deal with
12 the REMS.

13 Personally, I do have to say, working in a
14 crisis clinic, where I've done that for decades, at
15 least half a dozen times I encounter patients on
16 clozapine who can't get the script renewed. Their
17 psychiatrist is on vacation or they're out of
18 county, and they show up here. I'm not registered
19 on the REMS to do it. I don't have a pharmacy that
20 can do it. I call around to my colleagues and say,
21 "Hey, this person's from New York. He needs
22 clozapine," and they're like, "Well, we can't do

1 anything. We can't do it. Does the ER have a
2 doctor? We can't do anything." I don't know what
3 to tell you. I call the Clozaril clinic, and
4 they're like, "Hey, we're really backed up. We
5 can't do it." And I'm like, I don't know what to
6 tell you. You can go to the hospital and get
7 admitted.

8 I know you have to get the neutrophil count,
9 give them blood work, send them to Quest, get the
10 blood work. I didn't even know about this dispense
11 that they can do, and it's not being enforced. I'm
12 kind of ashamed to admit that, but I don't think
13 any of my colleagues knew it when I called around
14 either. No one even brought that up that, "Hey,
15 you can just do a blood count and fill this script
16 at the pharmacy." So I think it's a concern, so I
17 think you should get rid of the REMS, is where I
18 would land.

19 (Applause.)

20 DR. FLOYD: If we could please hold applause
21 and comments from the audience. Thank you.

22 Dr. Dunn?

1 DR. DUNN: Walter Dunn, UCLA VA. I agree
2 with my colleague, Dr. Ballon, that ANC monitoring
3 is probably the least concerning thing about
4 prescribing clozapine. And I would say that even
5 our medical students are quite aware of this. I
6 teach a psychopharm course, and that's the one
7 question they always get right.

8 The other things, however, are more
9 important, such as the bowel regimen, myocarditis.
10 So to your point, Dr. Floyd, about the winner being
11 just the educational component, I think that's a
12 consideration, in addition to ANC, adding those
13 other complications of clozapine as part of that
14 educational aspect.

15 I would like to maybe add a third potential
16 option -- this hasn't been discussed -- where we
17 may have a Modified REMS during the first 18 weeks,
18 or maybe first 6 months, when the risk is the
19 highest for neutropenia, and then afterwards make
20 participation in the REMS either voluntary or not
21 even have a REMS after that.

22 The other component, I would say that if we

1 go down that route where we still have some type of
2 required ANC monitoring, even during the initiation
3 phase, is the treatment rationale and the dispense
4 rationale. I like the fact that you're giving
5 providers and patients options or different
6 treatment pathways so that if they run into some
7 barriers or friction points, that there's a way
8 around it.

9 Now clearly, from the testimony of the
10 audience, these treatment dispense rationales are
11 not working for a variety of reasons, and perhaps
12 wording them in a different light, perhaps
13 different treatment options, different treatment
14 pathways so that it doesn't look like a waiver. I
15 think the term "waiver" conjures up potential
16 liabilities from the pharmacies. So if it's a
17 normalized pathway, perhaps people would be more
18 willing to accept and pursue these options when the
19 medications aren't able to be obtained through the
20 straightforward pathway. But again, another
21 consideration for the agency if they're looking to
22 step down a REMS program rather than completely

1 abolish it. Thank you.

2 DR. FLOYD: Dr. Amirshahi?

3 DR. AMIRSHAHI: Maryann Amirshahi. Thank
4 you. I had some thoughts regarding the knowledge
5 base that we talked about. I work in a busy urban
6 emergency department, and I see patients with
7 schizophrenia every day, and often at their worst.
8 I have a good relationship with our psychiatry
9 staff, and they seem to be very familiar with how
10 to use clozapine. And most people that are
11 treatment resistant generally do see a specialist
12 that is very comfortable doing so and initiating
13 treatment.

14 My comment is I think that is adequate for
15 most individuals. My question is, other
16 groups -- for example, psychiatric nurse
17 practitioners or physician assistants -- I don't
18 have enough backdrop to say do they have an
19 adequate knowledge base because I interact mostly
20 with physicians. Secondly, I agree with
21 limiting perhaps to maybe the 18 weeks, and then
22 perhaps doing additional studies where we look at

1 perhaps the late patients that develop severe
2 neutropenia; that maybe we can do some risk
3 assessment to see -- I know it's mostly
4 idiosyncratic -- is there a dose component? Is
5 there an escalation? Are there genetic or other
6 factors?

7 Then finally, as part of improving access,
8 one of the things that I took away from the public
9 hearing was that gaps in getting patients
10 medication can be extremely detrimental. So
11 perhaps we could work into our policy something
12 that myself as an ER doctor -- I can't tell you how
13 many times I see somebody that comes and says, "I
14 ran out of my medication, and I need my blood
15 pressure pills. I need my insulin." And I give it
16 to them readily, and I'm not able to help people in
17 this scenario, even with a few days. Those are
18 just a few initial thoughts. Thank you.

19 DR. FLOYD: Yes. I want to restate what I
20 heard from you because I think it's important. You
21 reflected that we had a lot of information for
22 physician prescribers, especially psychiatrists.

1 They know the hematology issues with clozapine.
2 What we know less about are the other prescribers
3 who make up a large proportion of the individuals
4 who are prescribing this drug. But then I also
5 weigh it against the harm from not getting
6 treatment for treatment-resistant schizophrenia.

7 So I think it's a legitimate open question
8 that maybe we didn't get the results to here today,
9 but when I pose that against all the harm done from
10 having uncontrolled schizophrenia, it seems like
11 the risk-benefit favors one direction.

12 Yes, go ahead.

13 DR. VYAS: Our education program -- Deanna
14 Kelly is in the audience still I think -- really
15 takes allcomers. We've taken PAs, nurse
16 practitioners, people in practice for a long time,
17 going over the A to Z of clozapine. And
18 thankfully, clozapine monitoring is different in
19 different countries and different healthcare
20 systems. Clozapine, the drug itself is the same.

21 So those training programs we are putting
22 together, as one example. I know, Dr. Cotes, the

1 website that you guys do, SMI -- exactly, thank
2 you -- they have a number of resources that they
3 have put together as well, a number of cases, sort
4 of crash sheets where if you have a patient with
5 this, what do you do next, and consultation.

6 Additionally, we've tried to include in our
7 education non-prescribers because sometimes those
8 are the best advocates for people to have on their
9 side. They may be the ones to recommend to a
10 reluctant prescriber. Our social workers,
11 psychologists, non-prescribers are some of the best
12 advocates we have to improve our utilization. So
13 I'm not worried about the education component.

14 I think that with regards to the dispense
15 rationales and discretion, anytime there's any of
16 that wording, like Dr. Dunn said, that sparked in
17 me the worry that there is some type of monitoring
18 or some type of consequence to that. And that has
19 been the biggest enemy of clozapine utilization, is
20 what happens if we don't do this? The FDA doesn't
21 have an armed division, nobody else is coming for
22 you, and there is no immediate consequence, but it

1 conjures up any number of fears in people that I
2 will lose my license. I will no longer be able to
3 practice. There is a lot that happens.

4 The one thing that's really important and
5 really has to be highlighted is the intensity of
6 suffering that people go through prior to getting
7 to clozapine, and then staying on it. I think the
8 public speakers today highlighted that and was very
9 moving, and I think we have to listen to that. The
10 amount of benefit that can come from clozapine is
11 so great that any mandatory monitoring for any
12 amount of time I feel would be dangerous to the
13 patient.

14 (Applause.)

15 DR. FLOYD: Please, no applause.

16 Dr. Ballon, is your comment directly related
17 to that?

18 DR. BALLON: Yes, just a brief follow-up. I
19 mentioned this earlier, but I do think that the
20 term "enforcement discretion" has actual
21 consequences, which is that for me as a physician,
22 I sit across the room from the patients and the

1 families, and I know how long it took for them to
2 get to see me. And I know that maybe my license is
3 on the line if there's some kind of enforcement
4 discretion, but I would much rather answer the
5 question about why did I give somebody a
6 prescription for clozapine, than why did they die
7 by suicide. But I can't expect that necessarily
8 from the pharmacies and the people who are further
9 downstream who don't feel as empowered, who maybe
10 don't have the level of training specifically in
11 schizophrenia and specifically in using clozapine
12 like I have.

13 So while I might feel like I can click that
14 button on the REMS, the clinician discretion or
15 whatever, I find that it is really hard to get the
16 entire system to do that. And I think that,
17 actually, the word "enforcement" is a big part of
18 that barrier because it does conjure up the idea
19 that somebody's going to come take you away in
20 handcuffs, or do something to your license, or to
21 your business that is going to be of dire
22 consequence. So it ends the conversation when I'm

1 trying to just talk about it with somebody who's
2 standing in the pharmacy waiting to get their
3 medication, or they didn't get their lab, and I'm
4 on vacation, and I'm calling on the phone trying to
5 get it all organized. It doesn't work.

6 So I really do think that the concept of
7 enforcement discretion is great, but it's not
8 actually being communicated the way it needs to be
9 as well. So I would certainly want to make sure
10 that we're -- again, I think that at this point, we
11 have overemphasized the neutrophils in this
12 conversation anyway, and would step back from this
13 level of enforcement of any kind. But in
14 particular, if we're going to maintain some kind of
15 middle ground, I would really, really ask that we
16 change that term from "enforcement discretion" to
17 "options" or some other pathway.

18 (Applause.)

19 DR. FLOYD: Dr. Rebo, go ahead.

20 DR. REBO: Yes, I just wanted to comment on
21 that from a pharmacy perspective. I will say I do
22 not work in a retail pharmacy. I do not work in a

1 hospital pharmacy. I'm in an administrative role,
2 but knowing how pharmacists think, I had no idea,
3 until I got the materials for this meeting, that
4 that was even a thing, the enforcement discretion.
5 All that I have been told in my organization is
6 that this is mandatory. We must do it. We have
7 built clinical decisions support into our EMR.
8 That is the way we are doing all of this.

9 So I think to everyone's point, if we are
10 not going to eliminate the REMS for this
11 completely, we have to do something where the
12 pharmacy piece is left out because, otherwise, I
13 think we're going to run into the exact scenario of
14 what we're talking about, where the pharmacies are
15 going to be the gateholders with this, and that's
16 going to result in patients not getting what they
17 need.

18 (Applause.)

19 DR. FLOYD: Go ahead, Dr. Salvas.

20 DR. SALVAS: Brian Salvas, CVS Health.
21 Guys, let me put this in perspective for everybody.
22 There are some 30,000 approved products that get

1 dispensed at retail pharmacies, probably
2 3 to 5 billion scripts a year. We're talking about
3 a couple 100,000 maybe that are pumping through
4 maybe 27,000 enrolled pharmacies across the
5 country. The reality is that these are very
6 infrequent encounters for your typical pharmacy
7 provider.

8 So when you look at the information
9 asymmetry for someone, it's a Friday night, and one
10 of the children of the speakers, or one of the
11 folks comes in with their prescription and they
12 don't have the labs. You're asking for enforcement
13 discretion, or you're asking for some sort of
14 professional judgment, and what information do they
15 have to draw upon? They do not have the rich
16 information that any of the physicians that treat
17 these people on a daily basis have, and they're
18 operating in a context where 99.9 percent of the
19 encounters they have are for other much simpler
20 conditions.

21 So I think it's a really important context
22 when we're thinking about our pharmacy providers,

1 but I want to connect that to education because I
2 think one of the other takeaways from this is that
3 provider education is something that's going to be
4 very important to us. We think there's value in
5 it. What are the right mechanisms, though? I'm
6 not sure that enrollment of a provider,
7 particularly a pharmacy provider, is getting us
8 what we actually want in terms of people who truly
9 understand the program.

10 When we think about some of the failures
11 that we've had -- I'll loan some of these because
12 I'm a pharmacy operator that operates in all 50 of
13 the states across this country -- you have a
14 program that has evolved stepwise over a 20-30 year
15 period, and then has incomplete implementations
16 each time along the way. So my ask would be, as we
17 look to simplify this, let's touch it once, and
18 then we can get the word out to everyone.

19 DR. FLOYD: I want to move on to
20 Dr. Stegmann in our queue, but very quickly in
21 response to that, I want to draw on some context
22 from other therapies and other REMS. We've spent

1 years discussing REMS for opioids, for example, and
2 specifically around this issue of what's the best
3 way to educate. The evidence was pretty clear, if
4 you just put some CME out there, it doesn't get
5 very far; it just doesn't. So if you really feel
6 like it's essential that new providers learn how to
7 do clozapine and all the adverse effects, the
8 physician registration, an element to assure safe
9 use may be the best way. I don't know for sure,
10 but I think we should be honest about how far
11 non-mandatory CME goes.

12 Dr. Stegmann?

13 DR. STEGMANN: Yes, Jens Stegmann. I think
14 the FDA purposely put forward two questions, that
15 they described two care gaps, initially. One is
16 about knowledge, the other one is about behavior,
17 and I do think we're already in the middle of a
18 mixed conversation about both, knowledge and
19 behavior. I'm trying to come back to the question
20 being asked and in front of me because in all
21 openness, I do see 4 or 5 different questions here
22 being asked.

1 Certainly very quickly, about those
2 healthcare providers already in the REMS system,
3 clozapine users or the prescribers, I think that's
4 been said multiple times, and I think the knowledge
5 is there. I think at one point, it was mentioned
6 as being overly focused about that, so there is
7 more concern. It's even a concern that it's a bit
8 too overemphasized.

9 The question or where I cannot make an
10 assessment is about potential clozapine healthcare
11 providers or prescribers who would be able to help
12 patients to access clozapine, but with limited
13 knowledge, or bias, or misunderstanding, or not
14 granting access to that. This is why I asked the
15 question earlier about if we have any data about
16 those potential prescribers not being too exposed
17 to clozapine until now, and what kind of knowledge
18 is for them. And certainly, FDA made me rightfully
19 aware that this is not something a REMS can provide
20 because you have to run the REMS in order to do so,
21 nor can the FDA be charged in order to make sure
22 that this knowledge does exist.

1 I think we do have to take here particular
2 prescribers, physicians, psychiatrists, or whoever,
3 by their responsive accountability. Does it mean
4 that we do need education here in the REMS? I
5 don't know. I doubt that in all openness, but I
6 think this is a group we have to somehow make sure
7 that this knowledge is there, and in particular,
8 Dr. Floyd, as you rightfully mentioned, less
9 talking about the risk and being very clear about
10 the benefit of that product because I don't know
11 whether this has been widely known, et cetera, in
12 that regard.

13 We heard very clear messages from those
14 people, either themselves or the caretakers of
15 patients, who benefit enormously from clozapine,
16 and I think this is a population we have to focus
17 on, not about those who already have an exposure to
18 clozapine.

19 DR. FLOYD: Thank you.

20 So we have three in the queue, Dr. Ehret,
21 Dublin, and Fiedorowicz. I think with the last
22 comments, we're kind of shifting towards discussion

1 of item 2. I don't think there's a lot of debate
2 on item 1. If those three people don't mind
3 shifting to question 2, you'd be first up.

4 Do you want to stay on question 1?

5 (No audible response.)

6 DR. FLOYD: Let me read out discussion
7 question 2, and then we'll go down the list
8 starting with those three. Discussion question 2
9 is, how reassured or concerned are you that current
10 and potential -- based on any changes to
11 REMS -- clozapine providers will perform ANC
12 monitoring without the requirements of REMS?

13 So next up is Dr. Ehret.

14 DR. EHRET: Thank you. Meghan Ehret,
15 University of Maryland. I want to thank the
16 pharmacy colleagues across the aisle for talking
17 about pharmacies. I think we're well educated on
18 neutropenia -- probably too much -- on being
19 nervous to dispense, but we miss the lack of
20 knowledge probably on the REMS. I don't have
21 concerns that healthcare providers will perform the
22 ANC testing. I think pharmacists need less

1 restrictions to be able to give this medication.

2 I've given many 3-day supplies of clozapine
3 when I've stood in a community pharmacy. If we go
4 with an 18-week ANC monitoring, pharmacies need to
5 not be involved because they'll be too many
6 retitrations, too many missteps, too many
7 opportunities for every pharmacy to make their own
8 policies, which is how things are running now, and
9 it's not working for our patients. So I'm in favor
10 of option 1. I have no problem trusting providers
11 to do what they're being asked in a package label.

12 (Applause.)

13 DR. FLOYD: Dr. Dublin?

14 DR. DUBLIN: Thank you. I'm going to start
15 with the education questions, and then talk about
16 the monitoring questions. I think with the
17 education, what came through to me really loud and
18 clear, both from the original presentations and
19 from the discussion around the table, is that
20 there's a lot of knowledge and fear out there about
21 neutropenia, and there's a huge knowledge gap about
22 both the potential benefits, the missed

1 opportunities, and the other day-to-day side
2 effects you need to monitor to allow people to be
3 able to succeed in adhering. And I don't think
4 that having people register for a REMS is going to
5 help get the word out about positive aspects of
6 prescribing clozapine.

7 So I think we have a dilemma here that a
8 REMS doesn't really solve, so I'm a little less
9 excited about maintaining an education requirement
10 because I think what you get is people who are
11 enthusiastic and they're highly motivated to
12 prescribe will register and do the REMS because
13 we're not going to force every psychiatrist in the
14 country to do the REMS. So I think there's an
15 important education gap, I don't think it's about
16 neutropenia, and I'm not confident a REMS fixes it.

17 But I also want to point out that, to me, a
18 big-picture learning was that I really appreciate
19 the work that's been done, but I feel like we've
20 been looking for knowledge in the wrong places, and
21 I think this should be a lesson for all future REMS
22 that when you want to know do providers know what

1 they need to know, you can't only start with the
2 people who chose to enroll in the REMS, and you
3 can't only only start with people who choose to
4 prescribe the med, and you can't only focus on
5 physicians.

6 So we really need to say that when we need
7 it about knowledge, you can't just look under the
8 light where the light happens to be for the key
9 you've lost. You need to look in a more systematic
10 way at people you either wish would prescribe it
11 who aren't and at non-physician prescribers. So I
12 think we have an opportunity to learn how to do
13 this better.

14 (Applause.)

15 DR. DUBLIN: In terms of doing the
16 monitoring, I worry a little that if there isn't a
17 REMS forcing people to do it, it may slide, but I'm
18 also much more concerned that what we're talking
19 about here with the REMS is not about lifting a
20 monitoring recommendation; we're just talking about
21 lifting a reporting recommendation.

22 The heartbreak of people falling through the

1 cracks because the right data doesn't transmit
2 between computers and misunderstandings to me is a
3 couple of orders of magnitude of much bigger harm
4 than my fear of less monitoring. And I would just
5 say coming from a system like Kaiser, where we just
6 try to build things in and make it easy to do the
7 right thing, we need to learn how to make Epic, and
8 Cerner, and these other platforms help support us
9 in doing the right monitoring, and not create an
10 entire separate computer system that doesn't
11 interact with Epic to make it so burdensome that
12 people choose not to be in the REMS and not
13 prescribe. So I'm not a hundred percent reassured,
14 but I think the harms we could inflict are worse
15 than the benefit we would get.

16 (Applause.)

17 DR. FLOYD: Before we move on to
18 Dr. Fiedorowicz, I wanted to follow up on something
19 Dr. Dublin said. You're not persuaded that just
20 having a physician registry is going to educate the
21 people we need to prescribe it, and I think that's
22 correct, too; I agree. I think about three

1 different pools of providers. There are the ones
2 currently suffering through the REMS who are
3 dedicated. They work at clozapine clinics. There
4 are a handful of people who do that. Then there's
5 the small bucket of psychiatrists who know enough
6 how to do it but just don't want to deal with the
7 paperwork, or are afraid of going to jail or losing
8 their DEA; that's another chunk who might sign up
9 for a mandatory CME, but it's maybe not big. And
10 it's really the bigger pool who are working in
11 rural communities. Maybe it's a psychiatric NP,
12 maybe it's a family practitioner who is the only
13 doctor in a 100-mile radius, and those people are
14 never going to do that REMS.

15 So unless you remove that requirement, there
16 are different populations served based on what the
17 REMS are, and I tend to agree with Dr. Dublin that
18 a physician registry may not expand the prescriber
19 population to address this really underprescribing
20 of a severe life-threatening illness.

21 So now I'd like to move to Dr. Fiedorowicz.

22 DR. FIEDOROWICZ: Thank you so much.

1 Several speakers today highlighted the importance
2 of asking the right questions. Speaker 13,
3 Dr. Chou, further emphasized it's important looking
4 at the big picture here rather than the myopic
5 focus on ANC. But even within the context of our
6 focus discussion of REMS for ANC, I find these
7 discussion questions to be very focused in the
8 midst of that big picture of balancing of the risks
9 and benefits that you and others have spoke of. So
10 I'm going to use question 2 as a springboard to
11 talk more broadly here, as others already have set
12 precedent there.

13 I really appreciate this meeting to
14 re-evaluate the Clozapine REMS Program and some of
15 the studies that were done to provide more
16 information. We have a good sense of the absolute
17 risk of neutropenia, and as others have said,
18 that's not likely to change. I think we can be
19 really less confident, though, about whether and to
20 what extent the REMS reduces this risk, and for
21 that matter, what frequency of monitoring is needed
22 to mitigate the risk. It seems like the frequency

1 is all focused on what is the prevalence at this
2 time point, but not if it were to develop at some
3 point in time, how soon do you have to catch it.

4 So it's quite difficult, I think, still,
5 after all these decades of research, to inform
6 monitoring. But regardless of recommended
7 monitoring, there's a very valid concern about the
8 harms of REMS that might outweigh its unclear
9 benefits; and therefore, I support the removal of
10 the REMS. While REMS was intended to protect, the
11 barrier imposed by it, which isn't applied to other
12 medications with comparable risk profiles,
13 discriminates against the vulnerable population's
14 ability to receive an effective treatment. And in
15 treating those with serious and persistent illness,
16 we really have to do a complex risk-benefit
17 assessment collaboratively between prescribers,
18 patients, and families.

19 So I would say that it's time to retire the
20 clozapine REMS. Weighing this all in, I'll save my
21 discussion for later --

22 (Applause.)

1 DR. FIEDOROWICZ: -- since I think I've
2 already given my responses for questions 2 and 3.

3 DR. FLOYD: Dr. Stegmann?

4 DR. STEGMANN: I would like to build
5 enormously on what Dr. Dublin has already described
6 as the situation. Again, I'm coming back to the
7 accountability of the prescribing physician and
8 knowing about the risk, the identified risk, of ANC
9 as going to happen. Is it something which by
10 various certifications, the program needs to be
11 controlled? I doubt that because a prescribing
12 physician, in general, should know about the
13 benefit but also the risk, and adequately mitigate
14 the risk by making, as stated by the label, the
15 blood draws in order to check for ANC in that
16 regard.

17 A similar thing, as we previously discussed,
18 for the education, I think this does require
19 further education, certainly. Dr. Floyd, you
20 mentioned the various different groups, and some of
21 them might benefit from this education. But this
22 is not something a REMS can do or should do in that

1 regard. I think this is also a call for my
2 colleagues in industry because we can also provide
3 educational material once we have some distributing
4 product, and then we have other examples where this
5 is working.

6 As a personal reflection, in all
7 openness -- and it was also mentioned in one of the
8 public statements here -- before going to medical
9 school in Germany, I'd done a training as a male
10 nurse in a psychiatric hospital. The first day I
11 entered the ward and was told you have to dispense
12 the medication clozapine. This was 1989, and was
13 immediately being told that you need to be aware
14 that those patients on clozapine need to be
15 regularly getting blood draws in order to check for
16 the neutrophils. This was in Germany where
17 something like a REMS doesn't exist. Germany had
18 various iterations of control access in the '60s
19 from my understanding, but not in the '90s when I
20 made my education as a male nurse.

21 So it's proof for me we can get the message
22 across. We don't need a restrictive measure like a

1 REMS. And I would simply say it comes down to
2 benefit-risk when it comes to whether or not the
3 ANC monitoring is performed. This needs to remain
4 the accountability of the treating physician in
5 that regard, so I would not further restrict it via
6 a REMS for these measures to be taken.

7 (Applause.)

8 DR. FLOYD: Mr. Brisbin?

9 MR. BRISBIN: Hi. Michael Brisbin. On
10 discussion question 2, how reassured are you the
11 healthcare providers will perform ANC monitoring
12 without the requirement of REMS? I feel
13 comfortable that the healthcare providers can do
14 this because they manage drugs with rare serious
15 side effects such as cancer treatments and
16 Alzheimer's drugs without REMS, indicating their
17 ability to perform ANC monitoring responsibly
18 without regulatory mandates. As a patient that is
19 also on clozapine, I'd say that I have increased
20 barriers to obtain my medication, and that's a big
21 deal. Thank you.

22 (Applause.)

1 DR. FLOYD: Thank you for sharing your
2 personal experience. It's helpful context for the
3 panel.

4 I'm going to move on to Dr. Dejos.

5 DR. DEJOS: Mike Dejos, Methodist Le Bonheur
6 Healthcare. I also do feel reassured that current
7 and potential clozapine healthcare providers will
8 perform ANC monitoring. I think there was a
9 wonderful presentation by our FDA friends that
10 stated something like after 17 years of
11 implementing some sort of best practice, some sort
12 of knowledge or evidence, that's really put into
13 practice. And Clozapine's been used for several
14 decades now. I think many folks do know that ANC
15 is something that we monitor whenever we're
16 ordering, preparing, or administering this
17 medication.

18 Also, as I'm sitting here absorbing all the
19 different discussions, I know we're looking at risk
20 versus benefit, which is very important, but also
21 looking at risk versus risk. What is the risk of
22 keeping the current status of our REMS program, and

1 then also what's the risk of perhaps lifting off
2 some of those current requirements? So I'm sitting
3 here and trying to think of what are the three
4 variables that medication safety leaders will use.
5 It's severity, frequency, and detection.

6 So if we go down one rail, what is the
7 severity or impact if we were to stay with our REMS
8 program? We've already heard a number of stories
9 and situations that have led to various unfortunate
10 outcomes as a result of not having greater access
11 to clozapine. So that's something to consider.
12 Then if we do remove the required status of REMS,
13 what is the risk for that? The risk would be
14 perhaps different cases of neutropenia. But when
15 we look at that, actually, we've had very mild and
16 infrequent cases of neutropenia, as we see overall
17 throughout our data sets.

18 Then we also look in terms of detectability,
19 in terms of another variable from a med safety
20 perspective, because I do believe that we have the
21 capability and the commitment to do ANC monitoring,
22 and I do think that our providers will be able to

1 catch that from a detectability perspective. So,
2 for me, I am reassured that we will be doing this
3 monitoring appropriately, so I'm also in favor of
4 lifting a number of the requirements with our
5 current REMS program.

6 (Applause.)

7 DR. FLOYD: Dr. Ballon?

8 DR. BALLON: Jake Ballon, Stanford. I do
9 want to say that I think that the people who will
10 prescribe clozapine are capable of monitoring as
11 needed. I do want to say I don't think that the
12 REMS is the only reason that people don't prescribe
13 clozapine in the community, and in some cases
14 that's actually probably for a good reason. I
15 built an early psychosis program at Stanford, which
16 is a full team with psychologists, social workers,
17 and others, peer specialists, and that is often
18 what is, actually, best practice for treating
19 psychosis. And many people in the community, solo
20 practitioners, may just not be equipped always to
21 do that.

22 That said, I don't want the REMS to be the

1 reason that they don't do that. I don't mind if
2 they call me and say I have somebody who would like
3 to get into your program who would benefit from
4 having more comprehensive and wrap-around services
5 than what I can provide in just my office. But
6 also, we have to go a long way to recognize the
7 impact of stigma, both within the profession,
8 within individuals who are experiencing psychosis,
9 and what they think they can or can't do, and to be
10 able to recognize how to really drive people to
11 feel like they have a positive future for them.

12 I call my clinic the INSPIRE Clinic for good
13 reason, which is that we want people to feel
14 inspired. We draw inspiration from people, and we
15 want them to feel inspired. But the fact is that
16 many people don't have that, so we have a long way
17 to go as a field and as a society to really
18 understand mental illness and understand psychosis
19 in particular, and to make sure that people aren't
20 discriminating against folks with psychosis.
21 Unfortunately, I do think that the REMS program
22 does serve to reinforce some of that stigmatization

1 by making things more difficult.

2 I also will say I think that people do need
3 to get monitored, and if and when we can move on
4 from the REMS program, I will still monitor many of
5 my patients. But I have also been in that
6 scenario, whether it's with the patients
7 themselves, with family members, or with just my
8 colleagues, where we've had to say this person
9 would be perfect for clozapine, but you know what?
10 They're not going to get the blood draws. They are
11 unhoused, and they're unstable in where they go.
12 There's no way that we're going to be able to
13 actually adequately pull this one off. The system
14 is getting too fragmented.

15 I would prefer to take that chance that that
16 person can get on clozapine, and actually maybe
17 then be able to fit into a fragmented system, and
18 to be more likely able to do some of the things we
19 heard from the stories, or from Michael, and to be
20 able to reclaim their life in such a positive way
21 that, in fact, maybe we could get out of some of
22 that cycle and not have to make that decision for

1 themselves.

2 I think it was Dr. Duckworth who said that
3 there's dignity in the choice and dignity in being
4 able to take that risk. I would like to be able to
5 present that to people, again, with all of this
6 knowledge that we have, to say that, "Okay. You
7 know what? I would like for you to get a blood
8 draw every week for the next 18 weeks. I think
9 that is going to help us make things safer." But I
10 don't want to have to spend an hour explaining
11 exactly how the REMS works, and it's 6 months, and
12 then 6 months, and it's the rest of your life. I'm
13 trying to get this person to think about the next
14 couple of weeks, or even how about the first dose?

15 So to me, I think that there is going to be
16 a patient who's not going to get blood draws. And
17 you know what? Most likely that patient is going
18 to do better because they were on clozapine. If
19 they happen to be the really unfortunate person who
20 does develop a problem, that is, again, part of the
21 discussion. And actually, I feel like by not
22 having a REMS, it empowers me to have a more

1 productive and reasonable conversation about the
2 risk of agranulocytosis or neutropenia because I'm
3 actually presenting it to them as something that
4 I'm concerned about as a potential side effect and
5 not as a regulatory requirement.

6 (Applause.)

7 DR. FLOYD: I'd like to briefly comment on
8 something that you said. I think currently with
9 the REMS, there is no possibility of a risk-benefit
10 discussion and saying the benefits are overwhelming
11 compared to the risks from not monitoring. As
12 someone has brought up, it is actually uncertain
13 what the benefits are of monitoring in terms of
14 preventing mild neutropenia, to go into
15 symptomatic, and sepsis, or something like that, so
16 I agree with you.

17 We have about 40 minutes left in the
18 meeting, and that's about how long it takes for a
19 whole panel to get through two voting questions and
20 have plenty of time to explain their rationale. We
21 have Dr. Narendran and Dr. Canuso. I'd like them
22 to go.

1 Is there anyone else who wants to make
2 comments in an open-ended way before we get to the
3 voting questions, where you'll once again get a
4 chance to explain your thinking?

5 Okay, go ahead, Dr. Vyas.

6 DR. VYAS: Thank you. Really quick, just to
7 continue on Dr. Ballon. The number of people that
8 wouldn't even consider clozapine -- because right
9 now we can't register for REMS unless you have that
10 initial ANC. You have to get at least one, and
11 there are many people that I will -- we run a unit
12 where most everybody is on clozapine, but when we
13 have folks come over, as soon as I get a CBC -- if
14 it's infrequent, sometimes they will not have had a
15 CBC from when they were first admitted, and this is
16 a long-term kind of forensic setting.

17 The second I get a CBC, I'll just register
18 them just in case they change their mind and agree
19 to try it later. They're at least registered. And
20 that's the thing, that if somebody is so sick, they
21 won't even agree to one, but they'll take the pill,
22 but you're not coming at me with that needle.

1 (Applause.)

2 DR. FLOYD: Dr. Narendran?

3 DR. NARENDRAN: I'll keep this short. I
4 just want to echo my colleague, Dr. Ballon. I
5 think most psychiatrists are going to do it.
6 They're going to do the ANC; I do feel confident.
7 Will there be a patient who maybe doesn't want to
8 do it and then miss a week when they should be
9 taking it weekly? It may happen. But again,
10 that's a conversation they can have between the
11 provider and the patient, and the risk-benefit
12 could be weighed against it. So I think there
13 could be a slightly increased risk, but don't even
14 know; that with the REMS, they didn't seem like
15 they got it weekly. A lot of people were getting
16 it less because of all these dispense
17 authorizations and stuff, which most people like me
18 didn't even know about.

19 So I wouldn't really burden them more with
20 education, and registration, and stuff. It's a
21 little bit like we had with the Suboxone X-waiver
22 problem. When we had the X-waiver, a lot of people

1 had it but they weren't prescribing it, and when
2 you removed the X-waiver, that burden is gone, and
3 now people are getting it. It's more access.
4 People can bridge people, so it's not just the
5 people in internal medicine. So I think you'll get
6 a lot more providers who would provide this option
7 for patients. So that's my take.

8 (Applause.)

9 DR. FLOYD: Dr. Canuso?

10 DR. CANUSO: Yes. I'd like to echo the
11 sentiments of colleagues as well, and I think that
12 physicians will monitor as required by the label.
13 But whether we abolish the REMS or whether we
14 minimize the burden of the REMS, I think it's going
15 to take a wholesale educational campaign and that
16 there's an opportunity with this change in this
17 meeting, with the community coming together, to
18 make that effort.

19 I think there are a lot of barriers besides
20 the REMS, and all the testimony of the drug being
21 the last resort and the resistance. I was very
22 reassured to hear from the APA, especially the

1 young psychiatrist, the trainees, with I think some
2 renewed interest in really bringing this
3 life-saving treatment to patients after 40 years.
4 But I think we as a community together really need
5 to move the needle, and it's not just going to be
6 with the blood draws.

7 (Applause.)

8 DR. FLOYD: Okay. So we're moving now to
9 the voting part.

10 I'm supposed to summarize the discussion. I
11 feel like there have been so many great points. I
12 feel like there's broad agreement, and people have
13 brought up numerous issues about how the current
14 implementation of the REMS, while well-intentioned,
15 has presented numerous obstacles. And it seems
16 overwhelming that the benefits outweigh the risks
17 for the vast majority of patients who might be
18 considered for clozapine who have treatment-
19 resistant schizophrenia, and also for the vast
20 majority of providers who right now don't consider
21 it an option and aren't willing to enroll in a
22 registry or something like that.

1 I have to be honest, I'm not going to
2 remember all the detailed issues but, fortunately,
3 we have a transcript of all these great comments if
4 the FDA wants to listen. But I do want to move
5 along to the questions and the votes.

6 The question here is, are the requirements
7 for the prescriber to document ANC results and the
8 pharmacy to verify these results necessary to
9 ensure safe use; yes or no? So this question is
10 specifically talking about the documentation aspect
11 of REMS, not whether physicians will do monitoring
12 or whether the labeling will change, but just is it
13 necessary to have that documentation requirement.

14 We'll be using an electronic voting system.
15 Once we begin the vote, the buttons will start
16 flashing, and will flash even after you enter your
17 vote. Press the button firmly that corresponds to
18 your vote. If you're unsure or you want to change
19 your vote, you may press the corresponding button
20 until the vote is closed.

21 After everyone votes, the vote will be
22 locked. It'll then be displayed on the screen.

1 The DFO will read the vote from the screen into the
2 record; then we'll go around the room, and each
3 individual who voted will state their name and vote
4 into the record. You can also explain your reason,
5 if you want. If you've already kind of explained
6 your reasoning in previous comments, there's
7 there's no requirement that you do that.

8 I also want to bring up a little bit of
9 nuance just to get the FDA as much granular
10 feedback as we can give them. Others have brought
11 up an option for a shorter period of documentation
12 of ANC monitoring, 18 weeks as an option. So if
13 that's something that you support, you can vote yes
14 and explain that detail. If you don't think there
15 should be any documentation requirements, you
16 simply would vote no, just to make that clear.

17 DR. SEO: Sorry, Dr. Floyd. If we could
18 just take a moment and confirm if anyone on the
19 panel has any questions related to the wording of
20 the question; if not, I'll hand it back to
21 Dr. Floyd.

22 (No response.)

1 DR. FLOYD: Please vote.

2 (Voting.)

3 DR. FLOYD: Has everyone voted?

4 DR. SEO: This is Jessica, DFO. The results
5 are as follows. For the record, 1 yes, 14 noes,
6 and 0 abstentions.

7 Dr. Floyd?

8 DR. FLOYD: Now that the vote is complete,
9 we'll go around the table and have you record your
10 vote into the record. State your name and your
11 vote, and if you want, you can share your
12 reasoning. We'll start with Dr. Perkins.

13 DR. PERKINS: Jeremy Perkins, hematologist/
14 oncologist. The reason why I voted no is there are
15 many other medications with risk for
16 immunosuppression that do not require REMS and
17 require conversations between patients and their
18 providers. And this is, in my mind, no different
19 than many other medications that we use, and we
20 shouldn't have to do REMS for this.

21 (Applause.)

22 DR. EHRET: Meghan Ehret. I also voted no.

1 Prescribers should be monitoring per the label
2 without the need for submission. The benefits of
3 clozapine far outweigh the risks. In a
4 patient-centered approach, a patient and provider
5 should be creating this plan, and I believe the
6 REMS has created an undue burden on patients and
7 the healthcare providers.

8 (Applause.)

9 DR. DUBLIN: I'm Sascha Dublin. My vote was
10 no, and I very much mirror my colleagues who've
11 spoken; that I do believe in monitoring in the
12 ideal situation, particularly in the first
13 18 weeks, but I do not believe that the REMS
14 approach to documenting and enforcing that is
15 serving the health of the patients, the needs of
16 the community, or the well-being of providers. I
17 hope we can find better ways to support appropriate
18 monitoring that don't have a punitive and
19 technocratic approach that are a burden.

20 (Applause.)

21 DR. FLOYD: James Floyd. I voted no for
22 reasons I've shared already.

1 MR. BRISBIN: Michael Brisbin. I voted no.
2 The logistical challenges caused by REMS
3 discourages prescribers from using clozapine,
4 reducing access to medication that saves lives.
5 This excessive caution has harmed more patients by
6 restricting treatment than rare cases of
7 neutropenia.

8 (Applause.)

9 DR. NARENDRAN: Raj Narendran. I voted no
10 for reasons already I explained.

11 DR. DUNN: Walter Dunn. I voted yes, but
12 let me explain. I was about to vote no, but then
13 when Dr. Floyd mentioned the 18-week scenario, I
14 just want to give an opportunity to kind of explain
15 the rationale there. I think certainly during that
16 first 18 weeks where there's an increased risk,
17 there can be a role for a REMS to require
18 monitoring; however, I would still advocate the
19 creation of a more streamlined care option, where
20 providers, patients, and pharmacies can easily
21 avoid the necessity for a documented ANC. So
22 basically, if it's clear that that's going to be an

1 absolute barrier to care or that's going to make it
2 difficult for the patient, we should make it as
3 easy as possible to remove that requirement.

4 Again, what my colleagues mentioned earlier
5 about calling it a waiver, calling it a dispense
6 rationale, that clearly is not working. So I think
7 all the options should be on the table, and they
8 should be equally accepted by pharmacies because
9 that seems to be one of the friction points. So
10 whether it's A, B, or C, no ANC, ANC, or no half of
11 ANCs. It should be equally accepted by the
12 pharmacy. So it's a yes; however, it's not an
13 absolute requirement that the ANC be there.

14 DR. VYAS: Hi. I'm Gopal Vyas from
15 University of Maryland. I voted no. Believe it or
16 not, I changed my mind. I mean, I'm still for no,
17 but I would have said yes initially for 18 weeks,
18 and I'm very much a clozapine zealot. But being in
19 touch with the testimony from loved ones,
20 caregivers, individuals living with the illness, it
21 is very moving, and certainly has moved me. One of
22 the things that's important is reducing every

1 barrier, and the only way to do that I think now is
2 elimination of this. Thank you.

3 (Applause.)

4 DR. BALLON: Jake Ballon from Stanford. I
5 have fantasized for years about abolishing
6 clozapine REMS --

7 (Laughter.)

8 DR. BALLON: -- so I very enthusiastically
9 voted no in this case. That said, like Dr. Vyas
10 just mentioned, I was also persuaded in thinking
11 about whether or not actually having a partial
12 monitoring program or something like that would
13 make sense, and very strongly persuaded not to do
14 it.

15 Recognizing that I live and work in a
16 suburban environment with abundant resources makes
17 it kind of a choice about whether or not to get
18 labs and things like that; that many people do not
19 have those kinds of access. I work with a
20 population that's, by and large, well resourced,
21 privately insured. They have the ability to get
22 that; many people really do not have that and

1 shouldn't be withheld from clozapine for that. So
2 I really appreciate the opportunity to be able to
3 give my views and to be able to express that in
4 this meeting.

5 (Applause.)

6 DR. SALVAS: Brian Salvas. I voted no.
7 Simply put, it should be up to the prescriber and
8 their professional judgment to follow the FDA
9 labeling. Creating barriers at the pharmacy
10 counter does not serve the goals of clozapine
11 therapy.

12 (Applause.)

13 DR. DEJOS: Mike Dejos. I voted no for
14 reasons already stated.

15 (Applause.)

16 DR. REBO: Elizabeth Rebo. I voted no as
17 well, for reasons already stated.

18 (Applause.)

19 DR. AMIRSHAHI: Maryann Amirshahi. I voted
20 no. I just wanted to add that I think that it is
21 important that prescribers do check the ANC and
22 monitor patients appropriately, but it doesn't need

1 to be verified by a pharmacist because that is an
2 extra step that isn't always integrated into the
3 EMR and creates an unnecessary barrier. I also
4 feel that clozapine should be available at any and
5 every pharmacy, and shouldn't be restricted to
6 specific pharmacies. Also, we can maybe use this
7 as a dialogue to help allow for bridging
8 prescriptions as well. Thank you.

9 (Applause.)

10 DR. SEO: Dr. Floyd, before you summarize,
11 could we recognize our virtual participants to read
12 their vote into the record?

13 DR. FLOYD: Oh, my apologies. Yes, please.
14 Could we start with Dr. Fiedorowicz?

15 DR. FIEDOROWICZ: Yes. Hello. Jess
16 Fiedorowicz. I voted no, and previously discussed
17 reasons why we should retire the REMS.

18 (Applause.)

19 DR. FLOYD: And Dr. Hertig?

20 DR. HERTIG: John Hertig, Butler University.
21 I also voted no. The nice thing about going near
22 the end is it's been well articulated, but I will

1 say I use the brand model, so we're looking at
2 benefit, and clear benefit exists here much more
3 than the risks. But also, what are the available
4 alternatives? And those available alternatives are
5 really insufficient. They're really insufficient.
6 And then the end is doing nothing and, really, I
7 think we heard from public testimony and the data
8 that doing nothing is clearly not an option here.
9 We have to reduce the barriers. We see a lot of
10 the barriers in the pharmacy. Really, we need to
11 enhance the access to this important therapy.

12 Thank you.

13 (Applause.)

14 DR. FLOYD: Thank you. I'll summarize now.
15 I think we heard an overwhelming majority who voted
16 that a documentation requirement of ANC results is
17 not necessary to ensure safe use, with some
18 caveats. I think many of us acknowledge the
19 substantial benefits of this treatment, a
20 life-threatening condition, highly effective, no
21 alternative. So any discussion of safety or
22 benefits of REMS for preventing neutropenia has to

1 consider the evidence of benefit.

2 There was recognition that, of course,
3 monitoring should be done. The label recommends
4 it. Current guidance does. All the providers who
5 are engaged in clozapine prescribing continue to do
6 that, although there are some circumstances where
7 the benefits outweigh the risks even in the absence
8 of monitoring, and putting that in the hands of the
9 providers or the physicians was also part of the
10 rationale for some of the no votes.

11 There was a yes vote, and more than one
12 person commented that if we could relieve some of
13 the friction and have a system of monitoring and
14 documenting results that work better somehow, that
15 it's plausible there could be some benefit in
16 ensuring safety. So that was an opinion that we
17 heard, and I think that's it for the summary.

18 I'm going to move on to the second voting
19 question. This question states, is the requirement
20 to educate healthcare providers through REMS about
21 the risk of severe neutropenia and the need for ANC
22 monitoring necessary to ensure safe use; yes or no?

1 And to clarify, this is not asking should we
2 invest resources in CME so that providers can go on
3 a website and learn. This is specifically asking
4 about elements to assure safe use. So this means a
5 physician completes some training and becomes a
6 registered provider, and this goes hand in hand
7 with pharmacies also having to do that to verify a
8 physician/prescriber status, just to make that very
9 clear.

10 Does anyone have any questions or want
11 additional clarification from the FDA on this
12 question?

13 DR. DEJOS: Mike Dejos. I have a clarifying
14 question. If we did want to perhaps separate out
15 where prescriber certification be performed and
16 that pharmacy certification be waived, I imagine we
17 would do something similar where we vote yes and
18 state our clarification?

19 (No audible response.)

20 DR. DEJOS: Thank you.

21 DR. FLOYD: That's right, although I think
22 some of the information we got from FDA was to

1 consider those linked. Is this acceptable if we
2 explain this option?

3 DR. LaCIVITA: Hi. This is Cynthia
4 LaCivita, FDA. If the education is mandatory and
5 you want to ensure that all the prescribers have
6 received that training, you would have to link it
7 to pharmacy certification because you would want to
8 make sure that those prescriptions were written by
9 a certified pharmacist -- I mean, certified
10 prescriber. Sorry. I misspoke. Thank you.

11 DR. FLOYD: Okay. If there are no further
12 questions, we'll begin the voting process. Press
13 the button next to your microphone that corresponds
14 to your vote. You have 20 seconds. Press it
15 firmly. After you make your selection, a light may
16 flash. If you're unsure of your vote, just press
17 the button again.

18 (Voting.)

19 DR. SEO: This is Jessica Seo, DFO. For
20 question 4, the results are as follows: 1 yes,
21 14 no, and 0 abstentions.

22 Dr. Floyd?

1 DR. FLOYD: Thank you. Dr. Dunn has to
2 leave to catch a flight, so we're going to start
3 with you. Go ahead and read your record into the
4 vote, and provide an explanation if you like, and
5 then we'll start from that side of the room.

6 DR. DUNN: Thank you. Walter Dunn. I voted
7 yes. The scenario I envisioned is what you
8 mentioned before about only having an educational
9 component. Certainly, as my colleagues have
10 elucidated today, this drug, no doubt this is a
11 life-saving drug. This is pretty much our only
12 option for treatment-resistant schizophrenia.
13 Nobody's contesting that, but clearly, it has more
14 management issues than some of our other
15 antipsychotics.

16 So just thinking about other medications in
17 our psychiatric armamentarium that require an
18 educational component, esketamine comes to mind,
19 where there does need to be registration by the
20 provider, and then the pharmacy. So I think that
21 probably, at the minimum, is what I think we can
22 tolerate at this point.

1 I will use this opportunity to talk about
2 the labeling. I know that's not really something
3 that the agency was looking to today, but at the
4 end of the day, I think the goal is two things:
5 number one, reduce the number of missed doses,
6 delayed doses. I think, clearly, the REMS
7 requirement, plays a huge part in that. So if the
8 REMS was modified or removed, I think all those
9 refused prescriptions or doses can be alleviated.

10 The question for me is, what can we do to
11 increase the number of providers who are willing to
12 prescribe clozapine and what can we do to increase
13 the number of patients willing to take clozapine.
14 And getting rid of the REMS, modifying the REMS,
15 that's not entirely clear to me it's going to
16 achieve that goal. As Dr. Ballon mentioned before,
17 there are a whole host of other issues associated
18 with clozapine other than ANC that are more
19 concerning.

20 So even if we got rid of the REMS but the
21 label stayed the same, I think that would still be
22 a major friction point, because even though there

1 wouldn't be a regulatory requirement to fulfill all
2 this paperwork, prescribers would still be reading
3 and go, "Well, but this is the standard of care for
4 clozapine management, and if I can't or I'm not
5 willing to do that, then I'm not willing to
6 prescribe clozapine." So that will be your
7 prescriber out in the community. For those of us
8 in the closed medical system such as the VA or
9 Kaiser, if that label stands, I think we will still
10 have internal controls that will require us to do
11 ANC, and we may not capture more patients even
12 though the REMS is out.

13 So something for the agency to think about,
14 and again, maybe a stepwise process where we first
15 modify the REMS, and then if we don't see a huge
16 spike in adverse events, then we consider something
17 for the label; but maybe softening the label a
18 little bit so that it gives prescribers latitude to
19 not do the monitoring if it's clear in their
20 clinical judgment that the benefits outweigh the
21 risks.

22 I know that as clinicians, we're always able

1 to prescribe off label, so if we deviate from the
2 current label, we could make our justification.
3 But I think giving us a little bit more leeway and
4 space to maneuver, I think, again, will help
5 achieve that goal of getting more patients and
6 getting more prescribers to prescribe clozapine.

7 (Applause.)

8 DR. FLOYD: Okay, and now we'll start from
9 this side.

10 Dr. Amirshahi?

11 DR. AMIRSHAHI: Maryann Amirshahi. I voted
12 no. The one thing I will comment on is that I
13 think requiring certification of a pharmacy or a
14 physician to prescribe this medication does present
15 an additional barrier, particularly when we talk
16 about patients running out of their medication and
17 perhaps needing an emergency supply. So I think
18 this would be just one less barrier to prevent
19 people from falling through the cracks and
20 decompensating. Thank you.

21 (Applause.)

22 DR. REBO: Elizabeth Rebo. I voted no for

1 all the reasons that Maryann just stated.

2 (Applause.)

3 DR. DEJOS: Mike Dejos, Methodist Le Bonheur
4 Healthcare. I ended up voting no because of the
5 link situation. I think it would actually muddy up
6 the waters a little bit more. So again, I voted
7 no.

8 (Applause.)

9 DR. SALVAS: Brian Salvas, CVS. I voted no.
10 The neutropenia risk, particularly during therapy
11 initiation and titration, is real. That said,
12 alternative mechanisms to drive provider awareness
13 and compliance to the labeling should be
14 considered, including alternatives to prescriber
15 and pharmacy enrollment. All of that said, we did
16 not have a conversation today focused on unlocking
17 the care gap for the providers that are not
18 currently engaged in clozapine.

19 DR. BALLON: Jake Ballon, Stanford. I voted
20 no. I did actually come to this meeting thinking
21 that I was probably going to vote yes on this but
22 am persuaded by the potential for really

1 overcomplicating things by mandating a particular
2 and specific training. I think about a scenario
3 recently where I was asked to prescribe a
4 medication by one of my patients to target a side
5 effect with weight gain, and the original
6 prescriber of that medication did not want to
7 continue prescribing it because of a rare side
8 effect. And it was incumbent upon me to educate
9 myself, and to reach out to other affiliated
10 prescribers to understand the risk and benefit of
11 doing that, and I chose to prescribe that
12 medication, in that context.

13 I feel like we can expect psychiatrists and
14 we can expect physicians to educate themselves on
15 important medications, and if they're going to take
16 on a medicine that they don't typically prescribe,
17 it is incumbent upon their responsibility, their
18 oath, their education, and their training to
19 educate themselves enough to be able to write a
20 prescription, and to understand what they need to
21 do to follow that up, and to engage with other
22 providers when it is outside of their expertise.

1 I'm an academic. I want to teach. I want
2 to educate. I believe there are an abundant number
3 of resources that are even free for people to learn
4 about clozapine. I would encourage that we push
5 our efforts to make sure people are taking
6 advantage of those resources.

7 (Applause.)

8 DR. VYAS: Gopal Vyas, University of
9 Maryland. We heard a lot of reference today to
10 well-oiled machines, maybe here and there, some
11 reference to well-oiled machines, and that in
12 academia this is being done, and it's being done
13 smoothly. But there are folks here from Pitt, and
14 UCLA, and Maryland, and Stanford, and Emory. I
15 don't think anybody would say that despite being in
16 an ivory tower and having a well-oiled machine,
17 that any of this goes smoothly.

18 I think to do our best job to provide the
19 people that we're charged to care for, REMS is like
20 pouring a little bit of gravel into that well-oiled
21 machine, and I don't think it'll run very well with
22 that. Thank you.

1 (Applause.)

2 DR. NARENDRAN: This is Raj Narendran, and I
3 voted no. Having sat on the PDAC for almost a
4 decade, I tell everyone, "Don't prescribe anything
5 without reading the package insert. These people
6 put a lot of work into it." So I think all you
7 need to know about how to prescribe is in the
8 package insert, so I think the package insert, the
9 black box, should be sufficient for people to do
10 it. And if they don't, they're exposing themselves
11 to liability. So I think a good physician in this
12 country should read the package insert, and that's
13 sufficient.

14 (Applause.)

15 MR. BRISBIN: Hi. Michael Brisbin. I voted
16 no. My rationale was the FDA's data confirms that
17 prescribers and pharmacists already have high
18 levels of knowledge about the risks of clozapine-
19 induced neutropenia and the need for ANC
20 monitoring. This education is already widely
21 integrated into standard medical training,
22 professional guidelines, and continuing education

1 programs, rendering the REMS education redundant.

2 (Applause.)

3 DR. FLOYD: James Floyd. I voted no. I
4 actually came into this meeting, after reading the
5 briefing materials, thinking that this might be a
6 yes because I've seen physician registration,
7 pharmacy registration, as a much less onerous
8 obstacle than documentation. But after
9 understanding the magnitude of untreated,
10 treatment-resistant schizophrenia, it became clear
11 to me that even this barrier was not worth the harm
12 done.

13 I also want to be clear that we're not
14 talking about dismantling REMS; we're talking about
15 these specific elements to assure safe use. Most
16 REMS don't involve any of these. REMS can be a
17 black box warning, a Dear Doctor letter, and also
18 postmarket safety studies. Whatever changes the
19 FDA might make, I'd imagine you'd want to study the
20 impact in the VA, or a Kaiser, or something like
21 that. So those are useful aspects of the REMS that
22 I hope would continue.

1 (Dr. Farchione gestures no.)

2 DR. FLOYD: They're not?

3 DR. FARCHIONE: They're there. That's part
4 of labeling and pharmacovigilance, but they're not
5 REMS. But that's ok. The sentiment is understood.

6 (Applause.)

7 DR. DUBLIN: I'm Sascha Dublin from Kaiser
8 Permanente Washington, and I voted no. So many
9 wonderful rationales have been given. I think, to
10 me, this isn't the right avenue to educate
11 providers. It's not the right mechanism, it's not
12 the right providers we'd be educating, and it's not
13 the right topic. So I think it's doing more harm
14 than good, and we need to add more oil to the
15 machines, not less.

16 (Applause.)

17 DR. EHRET: Meghan Ehret. I voted no. I
18 realized after today that providers are not
19 learning about the risks and benefits of clozapine
20 from the REMS itself. They know this material
21 prior to taking that assessment. No study that was
22 presented here, to me, today demonstrated that the

1 knowledge learned through the REMS prevented any
2 severe neutropenia, and the studies presented here
3 today looked at those of physicians, where half of
4 prescribers are not physicians.

5 (Applause.)

6 DR. PERKINS: Jeremy Perkins. I voted no.
7 I feel like the REMS requirement to educate
8 healthcare providers about the risk of neutropenia
9 is excessive, and the package insert for monitoring
10 by providers should be sufficient without that
11 additional REMS requirement.

12 (Applause.)

13 DR. FLOYD: Dr. Fiedorowicz?

14 DR. FIEDOROWICZ: I voted no as well. I
15 want to thank everyone for convening this meeting,
16 and I also want to thank the participants who
17 presented and made it clear that for some patients,
18 the greatest risk of clozapine is not getting
19 clozapine. That was, I think, heard loud and clear
20 by the committee, and I think it's important --

21 (Applause.)

22 DR. FIEDOROWICZ: -- for us to remove REMS.

1 (Applause.)

2 DR. FLOYD: Dr. Hertig?

3 DR. HERTIG: John Hertig. I voted no. I
4 trust our physicians. I trust our physician
5 extenders and our pharmacists to take care of their
6 patients. They have the ability and skills to do
7 that outside of a REMS program. This REMS program
8 clearly isn't working as intended, and we need to
9 enhance access to really vital mental health
10 services, including clozapine. Thank you.

11 (Applause.)

12 DR. FLOYD: So to summarize briefly, I think
13 we heard an overwhelming majority express the
14 sentiment that the big issue is untreated
15 treatment-resistant schizophrenia and less so
16 deficiencies and monitoring, and registering
17 physicians and pharmacies still presents a barrier
18 that would result in treatment gaps. We also did
19 hear that even with the REMS gone, there are some
20 healthcare systems that might not change monitoring
21 and documentation requirements, so that's a
22 possibility.

1 With that, I think that we are about ready
2 to adjourn, but first I should ask, are there any
3 comments from the FDA?

4 DR. LaCIVITA: Hi. Cynthia LaCivita from
5 the FDA. I want to thank the committee, and I want
6 to thank those of you that spoke at the public
7 hearing today. We appreciated all your comments,
8 and we thought this was a very worthwhile meeting.
9 Thank you.

10 (Applause.)

11 DR. FARCHIONE: This is Tiffany Farchione.
12 I want to echo those sentiments as well, thanking
13 the committee for your thoughtful discussion, and
14 especially thanking the folks who actually spoke
15 during the open public hearing. I want you to know
16 that we hear you. We're here today because of you
17 and your loved ones, and your stories are
18 important, and your experience is important. And
19 what you've shared today will have an impact on
20 regulatory decision-making. So I want you to know
21 that and hear it straight from me that we do
22 appreciate you.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22

(Applause.)

Adjournment

DR. FLOYD: And the panel would like to thank all of you for coming and sharing your stories, too. So with that, we'll adjourn the meeting on time. Thank you, everyone.

(Whereupon, at 4:53 p.m., the meeting was adjourned.)